# COMMISSION OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES

COM(92) 487 final
Brussels, 27 November 1992

Proposal for a

COUNCIL DECISION

concerning the conclusion of an Agreement on trade and economic cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia

---

Draft

COMMISSION DECISION

between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part,
and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part

---

(presented by the Commission)

# EXPLANATORY MEMORANDUM

1. On 20 July the Council authorized the Commission to open negotiations with Slovenia with a view to concluding an Agreement on trade and economic cooperation.

2. On the basis of the negotiating directives adopted by the Council, a draft Agreement was initialled by the heads of delegations on 5 November.

3. The Agreement with Slovenia on trade and economic cooperation will be similar in content to the Agreement signed in 1980 with the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, with the exception of the social clauses (equal treatment and call to coordinate social security arrangements), which has been removed.

   In view of this change, the Agreement to be concluded is not, unlike its predecessor, an association agreement and is based on Articles 113 and 235 of the Treaty.

   It includes a future developments clause providing for the possibility of concluding a Europe (Association) Agreement.

4. The Commission invites the Council to approve the results of the negotiations and to initiate the conclusion procedure.

   Accordingly, it hereby submits to the Council this proposal for a Council Decision on the conclusion of an Agreement on trade and economic cooperation between the Community and the Republic of Slovenia.

Annexes a) : Declarations of the Commission.

Annex a

To be entered in the minutes of the negotiations

**Commission Declaration**

concerning Declaration 1 on Article 16 of the Agreement (EEC) and Declaration 2 on Article 3 of the Agreement (ECSC).

The Commission declares its readiness to examine as soon as possible with the Slovenian authorities the problems concerning the comprehensive autonomous arrangements regarding ceilings, reference quantities and quotas provided for in Article 16 of the EEC Agreement, to which reference is made in Declaration 1 attached to that Agreement, and also provided for in Article 3 of the ECSC Agreement, to which reference is made in Declaration 2 attached to that Agreement, in order to examine the possibility of replacing them by contractual arrangements with Slovenia.

Annex a

Council minutes

**Commission Declaration**

As regards the institutional structure laid down by the General and Final Provisions of Title IV of the Agreement (EEC) to be concluded with Slovenia, in view of the political interest of the matter and the transitional nature of the Agreement, the Commission declares that it is prepared to accept the continued existence of a Cooperation Council.

The Commission nevertheless declares that this kind of institutional structure does not constitute a precedent for other agreements of the same type.

Proposal for a Council Decision

of

concerning the conclusion of an
Agreement on trade and economic cooperation
between the European Economic Community and
the Republic of Slovenia

THE COUNCIL OF THE EUROPEAN COMMUNITIES,

Having regard to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community, and in particular Articles 113 and 235 thereof,

Having regard to the proposal from the Commission,

Having regard to the opinion of the European Parliament,

Whereas the Agreement on trade and economic cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia signed on ..... should be approved,

HAS DECIDED AS FOLLOWS:

Article 1

The Agreement on trade and economic cooperation between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia is hereby approved on behalf of the Community.

The text of the Agreement is annexed to this Decision.

Article 2

The President of the Council shall give the notification provided for in Article 53(2) of the Agreement.

Article 3

The Commission, assisted by representatives of the Member States, shall represent the Community in the Cooperation Council set up by Article 38 of the Agreement.

Article 4

This Decision shall enter into force on the day of its publication in the Official Journal of the European Communities.

Done at Brussels,

For the Council
The President

# Cooperation Agreement

# between the European Economic Community

# and the Republic of Slovenia

THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY,

hereinafter called the "Community", of the one part, and

THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA

hereinafter called "Slovenia", of the other part,

PREAMBLE

**RESOLVED** to strengthen economic cooperation between the Community and Slovenia,

**RESOLVED** to promote the development and diversification of economic, financial and trade cooperation in order to foster a better balance and an improvement in the structure of their trade and expand its volume and to improve the welfare of their populations,

**RESOLVED** to provide a sounder basis for cooperation in conformity with their international obligations,

**RECALLING** the objectives of the Agreements signed at Osimo on 10 November 1975 by the Italian Republic and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, and in particular the objectives contained in the Protocol on the free zone and in the Agreement on the promotion of economic cooperation between the two countries,

**CONSCIOUS** of the need to bring about harmonious economic and trade relations between the Community and Slovenia,

**AWARE** of the importance of giving full effect to all the provisions and principles of the CSCE process, and in particular those set out in the Helsinki Final Act, the concluding documents of the Madrid, Vienna and Copenhagen meetings and the Charter of Paris for a New Europe, particularly with regard to the rule of law, democracy and human rights, as well as those of the Bonn CSCE Conference on Economic Cooperation,

**RECOGNIZING** the importance of guaranteeing the rights of ethnic and national groups and minorities, in accordance with the undertakings made within the CSCE,

**AWARE** of the importance of strengthening their democratic institutions and of supporting the process of economic reform in Slovenia,

CONSCIOUS that this Cooperation Agreement constitutes a first stage in the organization of relations between the Contracting Parties and that in due time it may be replaced by a "Europe Agreement",

HAVE DECIDED to conclude this Agreement and to this end have designated as their Plenipotentiaries:

THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC COMMUNITY:

THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA:

WHO, having exchanged their full powers, found in good and due form,

HAVE AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

## Article 1

The object of this Agreement between the European Economic Community and Slovenia is to promote overall cooperation between the Contracting Parties with a view to contributing to the economic and social development of Slovenia and helping to strengthen relations between the Parties. To this end provisions and measures will be adopted and implemented in the fields of economic, technical and financial cooperation and trade.

Respect for the democratic principles and human rights established by the Helsinki Final Act and the Charter of Paris for a New Europe shall inspire the domestic and external policies of the Community and Slovenia, and shall constitute an essential element of this Agreement

## TITLE I

## ECONOMIC, TECHNICAL AND FINANCIAL COOPERATION

### Article 2

The Community and Slovenia shall institute cooperation with the aim of contributing to the development of Slovenia by efforts complementary to those made by Slovenia itself and of strengthening existing economic links between Slovenia and the Community on as broad a basis as possible, for the mutual benefit of the Parties.

### Article 3

In order to achieve the cooperation referred to in Article 2, account shall be taken, in particular, of Slovenia's development objectives and priorities.

### Article 4

1. The purpose of cooperation between the Community and Slovenia in the field of industry shall be to promote in particular:

- Community involvement in the efforts made by Slovenia to modernize and restructure its industry with a view to encouraging the transition to a market economy,

- market surveys and trade promotion by both Parties on their respective markets and on the markets of third countries,

- encouragement of the transfer and development of technology in Slovenia,

- the encouragement and fostering of cooperation in long-term production between economic agents of the two Parties in order to establish more stable and balanced links between the economies of the Community and Slovenia,

- efforts to find appropriate ways and means of removing non-tariff and non-quota barriers on both sides which are likely to impede access to either market,

- the putting up for tender of goods and services contracts,

- the organization of contacts and meetings between industrial policy-makers, promoters and economic agents from Slovenia and the Community in order to encourage the establishment of new relations in the field of industry, in conformity with the objectives of the Agreement,

- the exchange of available information on short- and medium-term prospects and forecasts for production, consumption and trade.

2. The Contracting Parties shall encourage the development and strengthening of small and medium-sized enterprises and cooperation between Community and Slovenian SMEs.

To this end they shall encourage the exchange of information and the transfer of technology, in particular by establishing appropriate links (Business Cooperation Centre, Business Cooperation Network, Euro-Info, conferences and so on).

3. The Contracting Parties shall take steps to promote and protect each other's investments in their respective territories and in this regard shall endeavour to conclude reciprocal investment promotion and protection agreements to their mutual advantage.

4. The aim of cooperation in the field of energy between the Community and Slovenia shall be to encourage in particular the participation of the Contracting Parties' economic agents in research, production and processing programmes in connection with Slovenia's energy resources and any other projects of mutual interest.

**Article 5**

1. The Community and Slovenia shall endeavour to continue to develop and strengthen scientific and technological cooperation under the programme of European cooperation in the field of scientific and technical research (COST).

2. In addition, the Contracting Parties are prepared to consider cooperation in certain areas of research where the Community is carrying out scientific and technical programmes.

**Article 6**

1. The main aims of cooperation in agriculture between the Community and Slovenia shall be:

- to encourage scientific and technical cooperation on projects of mutual interest, including projects in third countries,

- in particular, to promote mutually advantageous investment projects and in that connection encourage efforts to find points of complementarity.

2. To this end the Community and Slovenia shall:

- step up the exchange of information on their agricultural policy guidelines, including short- and medium-term production, consumption and trade forecasts,

- facilitate and encourage the study of practical schemes for cooperation in the mutual interest of the Parties,

- encourage the improvement and broadening of contacts between economic agents.

## Article 7

1. In the field of transport, the Community and Slovenia shall examine the scope:

- for improving and developing internal transport services, including combined transport, notably in order to achieve complementarity, and

- for implementing specific schemes of mutual interest in this field.

2. Cooperation shall also aim to encourage the improvement and development of infrastructure, to the mutual benefit of the Parties.

To this end the Community and Slovenia shall exchange information on projects of mutual interest to build trunk roads, and encourage cooperation in their execution.

3. In addition, the Community and Slovenia shall:

- hold exchanges of views and information on the development of their respective transport policies,

- encourage cooperation between Adriatic ports on the basis of mutual interest.

## Article 8

The Community and Slovenia shall encourage exchanges of information on tourism and participation in joint studies on possible ways of developing this sector, and shall promote contacts between appropriate bodies in the Community and Slovenia and between tourist trade associations, with a view to increasing tourist traffic.

## Article 9

With the aim of improving the quality and circumstances of life, the environment and living conditions in the Community and Slovenia, pooling technical knowhow on environmental matters and encouraging cooperation on econological problems, the Community and Slovenia shall exchange information on developments in their respective policies and shall encourage the joint implementation of specific priority schemes.

## Article 10

The Community and Slovenia shall encourage exchanges of information on developments in their respective fisheries policies and the implementation of projects of mutual interest, with the aim of promoting and strengthening cooperation in this sector.

## Article 11

1. In the context of financial cooperation, the Community and Slovenia shall exchange information on and undertake joint analyses of their medium-term economic policies, balance-of-payments trends and the policies which determine them, and capital market trends in European centres, with the aim of promoting the activities of economic agents.

They shall exchange information in the Cooperation Council on general conditions capable of having an influence on capital flows earmarked for financing investment projects in various sectors of mutual interest.

2. The Community shall participate in the financing of capital projects of mutual interest which take account of the objectives of this Agreement, under the conditions laid down in the protocol on financial cooperation which will be negotiated between the Contracting Parties.

## Article 12

1. Within the limits of their powers, the Contracting Parties shall make efforts to encourage and promote cooperation in the following fields:

- information,
- development of human resources, education and training,
- statistics and customs,
- telecommunications,
- standardization.

2. The Community shall help to approximate Slovenia's laws with those of the Community by providing appropriate technical assistance.

3. The administrative authorities of the Contracting Parties shall assist each other in the customs field, in accordance with the provisions of the Protocol n°1.

## Article 13

1. The Cooperation Council shall periodically define the general guidelines of cooperation for the purpose of attaining the aims set out in this Agreement.

2. The Cooperation Council shall be responsible for seeking ways and means of establishing cooperation in the areas defined by the Agreement.

## TITLE II

## TRADE

### Article 14

In the field of trade, the object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and of the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to improving the conditions for access for Slovenian products to the Community market.

### Article 15

Subject to the special provisions laid down in respect of certain products in Articles 16 and 17, products originating in Slovenia which are not listed in Annex II to the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community nor in Annex A to this Agreement shall be imported into the Community free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect, and of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

### Article 16

1. The Community shall establish the tariff arrangements for imports of the products originating in Slovenia listed in Annexes CI, CII, CIII, CIV, D and E, subject to the conditions and within the limits of the ceilings, quotas or reference quantities which it shall set annually.

2. The Community shall set quantitative import quotas for the textile products listed in Annex F. If necessary, these products will be covered by a separate agreement concluded between the Community and Slovenia.

### Article 17

Duties, namely customs duties and levies (variable components) on imports into the Community of the products listed in Annex B shall be those indicated for each of them in that Annex.

### Article 18

1. For certain products, referred to in Article 15, which it considers to be sensitive, the Community reserves the right to call upon the Cooperation Coucil to determine such special conditions for access to its market as may prove necessary.

The Cooperation Council shall determine the conditions in question within a period not exceeding three months from the date of notification. Failing a decision by the Cooperation Council within that period, the Community may take the necessary measures. However, such measures may not be wider in scope than those applicable, in respect of the products in question, pursuant to the provisions of Article 16(1) under the conditions laid down by it.

2. For the purposes of implementing paragraph 1, the Contracting Parties shall hold periodic exchanges of information in the Cooperation Council before determining, if appropriate, special conditions for access by the products concerned to the markets of each of the Parties. The Contracting Parties shall notably exchange information on trade flows and medium- and long-term production and export forecasts.

3. The Cooperation Council shall examine periodically the measures taken under paragraph 1 to ascertain whether they are compatible with the objectives of the Agreement.

**Article 19**

The products originating in Slovenia referred to in the Agreement may not be given more favourable treatment when imported into the Community than that given by the Member States among themselves.

**Article 20**

In the field of trade, Slovenia shall grant the Community treatment no less favourable than most-favoured-nation treatment.

**Article 21**

This Agreement shall not affect the implementation of the specific arrangements governing the movement of goods laid down in frontier agreements previously concluded between one or more Member States and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia.

**Article 22**

1. The Contracting Parties shall inform each other when this Agreement is signed of the provisions relating to the trade arrangements they apply.

2. Slovenia shall be entitled to introduce into its trade arrangements with the Community new customs duties or charges having equivalent effect and new quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect, and to increase the duties or charges and the quantitative restrictions or measures having equivalent effect applied to products originating in or going to the Community, in so far as such measures are necessitated by Slovenia's industrialization and development. In accordance with the objectives of the Agreement, the measures selected by Slovenia shall be those which least harm the trade and economic interests of the Community.

3. Slovenia shall inform the Community of the measures in question so that appropriate discussions may be held on them at a suitable time.

4. The Cooperation Council shall examine periodically the measures taken by Slovenia under paragraph 2.

Article 23

The concept of 'originating products' for the purposes of implementing Titles II and III and the methods of administrative cooperation relating thereto are laid down in Protocol 1.

Article 24

In the event of modifications to the nomenclature of the customs tariffs of the Contracting Parties affecting products referred to in this Agreement, the Cooperation Council may adapt the tariff nomenclature of these products to conform with such modifications, provided the real advantages resulting from this Agreement are maintained.

Article 25

The Contracting Parties shall refrain from any internal tax establishing, whether directly or indirectly, discrimination between the products of one Contracting Party and like products originating in the territory of the other Contracting Party.

Products exported to the territory of one of the Contracting Parties may not benefit from repayment of internal taxes in excess of the amount of direct or indirect taxes imposed upon them.

Article 26

Payments relating to commercial transactions carried out in accordance with foreign trade and exchange regulations and the transfer of such payments to the Member State of the Community in which the creditor is resident or to Slovenia shall be free from any restrictions.

Article 27

Slovenia shall take measures guaranteeing effective and appropriate protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial policy, at a level similar to that which exists in the Community, and shall accede to international Conventions on intellectual, industrial and commercial property.

Article 28

The Agreement shall not preclude prohibitions or restrictions on imports, exports or goods in transit justified on grounds of public morality, public policy or public security; the protection of health and life of humans, animals or plants; the protection of national treasures of historic or archaeological value; the protection of intellectual, industrial and commercial property, or rules relating to gold or silver. Such prohibitions or restrictions must not, however, constitute a means of arbitrary discrimination or a disguised restriction on trade between the Contracting Parties.

## Article 29

1. If one of the Contracting Parties finds that dumping is taking place in trade with the other Contracting Party, it may, pursuant to the Agreement on implementation of Article VI of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, taking appropriate measures against this practice in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 32.

2. In the event of measures being taken against subsidies, the Contracting Parties undertake to observe the provisions of the Agreement on the interpretation and application of Articles VI, XVI and XXIII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade.

## Article 30

If serious disturbances arise in any sector of the economy or if difficulties arise which might bring about a serious deterioration in the economic situation of a region, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in Article 32.

## Article 31

In the event of a Contracting Party subjecting imports of products liable to give rise to the difficulties referred to in Article 30 to an administrative procedure aimed at providing rapid information on the trend of trade flows, it shall inform the other Contracting Party.

## Article 32

1. In the cases specified in Articles 29 and 30, before taking the measures provided for therein or, in cases to which paragraph 2 applies, as soon as possible, the Contracting Party in question shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties. Consultations shall take place in the Cooperation Council before the Contracting Party concerned takes the appropriate measures, should the other Contracting Party so request.

2. Where exceptional circumstances require immediate action making prior examination impossible, the Contracting Party concerned may, in the situations specified in Articles 29 and 30, apply forthwith such precautionary measures as are strictly necessary to remedy the situation.

3. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. Such measures must not exceed the limits of what is strictly necessary to counteract the difficulties which have arisen.
The safeguard measures shall be notified immediately to the Cooperation Council, which shall hold periodic consultations on them, particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

### Article 33

In the event of a sudden and very substantial worsening a trade imbalance which is liable to jeopardize the smooth functioning of the Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall hold special consultations within the Cooperation Council to examine the difficulties that have arisen with a view to keeping the Agreement functioning as normally as possible.

### Article 34

Where one or more Member States of the Community or Slovenia is in serious difficulties or is seriously threatened with difficulties as regards its balance of payments, the Contracting Party concerned may take the necessary safeguard measures. In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of the Agreement. They shall be notified immediately to the other Contracting Party and shall be the subject of periodic consultations within the Cooperation Council, particularly with a view to their abolition as soon as circumstances permit.

## TITLE III

## PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FREE ZONE ESTABLISHED BY THE AGREEMENTS SIGNED AT OSIMO

### Article 35

In the implementation of cooperation the Community and Slovenia shall give particular attention to activities which come within the scope of the Agreements signed at Osimo on 10 November 1975 by the Italian Republic and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia.

In particular, as regards the lists of projects that are to receive financial assistance in the context of cooperation, the Contracting Parties shall take account of their mutual interest in attaining the objectives of the said Agreements.

### Article 36

1. Without prejudice to the possible use of the safeguard clause, the Community, within the framework of Community provisions governing free zones, and Slovenia shall grant free access to their markets to products that have obtained originating status, within the meaning of Protocol 1, in the zone in question.

2. They shall, as far as possible, avoid applying to those products measures they might take pursuant to Article 18 or 22 or the provisions referred to in Article 16 for the products listed in Annexes CI, CII, CIII and CIV.

### Article 37

For the purposes of the implementation of Articles 35 and 36, the Community and Slovenia shall cooperate, particularly in order to take stock of progress on projects for developing the zone, in accordance with the objectives of the Agreements signed at Osimo.

## TITLE IV

## GENERAL AND FINAL PROVISIONS

### Article 38

1. A Cooperation Council is hereby established. It shall have the power, for the purpose of attaining the objectives set out in the Agreement, to take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. The Cooperation Council may also formulate any resolutions, recommendations or opinions which it considers desirable for the attainment of the common objectives and the smooth functioning of the Agreement.

3. The Cooperation Council shall adopt its own rules of procedure.

### Article 39

1. The Cooperation Council shall be composed of representatives of the Community on the one hand, and of representatives of Slovenia, on the other.

The European Investment Bank shall participate in the work of the Cooperation Council where matters falling within its competence arise.

2. Members of the Cooperation Council may be represented as laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Cooperation Council shall act by mutual agreement between the Community, on the one hand, and Slovenia, on the other.

### Article 40

1. The office of Chairman of the Cooperation Council shall be held alternately by each of the Contracting Parties in accordance with the conditions to be laid down in the rules of procedure.

2. Meetings of the Cooperation Council shall be called once a year by its Chairman.

The Cooperation Council shall hold whatever additional meetings may be necessary, at the request of either Contracting Party, as laid down in its rules of procedure.

**Article 41**

1. The Cooperation Council shall be assisted in the performance of its duties by a Cooperation Committee.

2. It may decide to set up any other committee that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

3. In its rules of procedure, the Cooperation Council shall determine the composition and duties of such committees and how they shall function.

**Article 42**

Where, in the course of the exchanges of information provided for in this Agreement, problems arise or seem likely to arise in the general functioning of the Agreement, particularly in the field of trade, consultations shall take place between the Contracting Parties in the Cooperation Council with a view to avoiding market disturbances as far as possible.

**Article 43**

Either Contracting Party shall provide, if so requested by the other Contracting Party, all relevant information on any agreements it concludes containing tariff or trade provisions, and on any amendments to its customs tariff or external trade arrangements.

Where such amendments or agreements have a direct and specific impact on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council at the request of the other Contracting Party so that the interests of the Contracting Parties may be taken into consideration.

**Article 44**

1. When the Community concludes an association or cooperation agreement having a direct and specific impact on the functioning of the Agreement, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council so that the Community may take into consideration the interests of the Contracting Parties as defined by this Agreement.

2. In the event of a third country acceding to the Community, appropriate consultations shall be held within the Cooperation Council so that the interests of the Contracting Parties as defined by this Agreement may be taken into consideration.

## Article 45

1. The Contracting Parties shall take any general or specific measures required to fulfil their obligations under this Agreement. They shall see to it that the objectives of this Agreement are attained.

2. If either Contracting Party considers that the other Contracting Party has failed to fulfil an obligation under this Agreement, it may take appropriate measures. Before doing so, it shall supply the Cooperation Council with all relevant information required for a thorough examination of the situation, with a view to seeking a solution acceptable to the Contracting Parties.

In the selection of measures, priority must be given to those which least disturb the functioning of this Agreement. These measures shall be notified immediately to the Cooperation Council, which shall hold consultations on them if the other Contracting Party so requests.

## Article 46

1. Any dispute which arises between the Contracting Parties concerning the interpretation of this Agreement may be placed before the Cooperation Council.

2. If the Cooperation Council fails to settle the dispute at its next meeting, either Party may notify the other of the appointment of an arbitrator; the other Party must then appoint a second arbitrator within two months.

The Cooperation Council shall appoint a third arbitrator.

The decisions of the arbitrators shall be taken by majority vote.

Each Party to the dispute must take the measures required for the implementation of the arbitrators' decision.

## Article 47

In the fields covered by this Agreement:

- the arrangements applied by Slovenia in respect of the Community shall not give rise to any discrimination between the Member States and their nationals, whether natural or legal persons,

- the arrangements applied by the Community in respect of Slovenia shall not give rise to any discrimination between Slovene nationals, whether natural or legal persons.

## Article 48

Protocol 1, Annexes A, B, CI, CII, CIII, CIV, CV, D, E and F and the declarations which appear in the Final Act shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 49

This Agreement is concluded for an unlimited period.

Either Contracting Party may denounce this Agreement by notifying the other Contracting Party. This Agreement shall cease to apply six months after the date of such notification.

The Parties reserve the right to suspend this Agreement in whole or in part, with immediately effect, if a serious violation of its essential provisions occurs.

Article 50

The Contracting Parties shall examine, at the earliest opportunity, the possibility of concluding a "Europe Agreement", with the particular aim of achieving a gradual and reciprocal removal of barriers to the bulk of their trade.

Article 51

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Economic Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of Slovenia.

Article 52

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Slovene languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 53

This Agreement shall be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following notification that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

Done at....., on .....

ANNEX A
concerning the products referred to in Article 15

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| 0503 00 00 | Horsehair and horsehair waste, whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material |
| 0507 | Ivory, tortoise-shell, whalebone and whalebone hair, horns, antlers, hooves, nails, claws and beaks, unworked or simply prepared but not cut to shape; powder and waste of these products : |
| 0507 10 00 | - Ivory; ivory powder and waste |
| 0509 00 | Natural sponges of animal origin |
| 1302 | Vegetable saps and extracts; pectic substances, pectinates and pectates ; agar-agar and other mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetable products :<br>- Vegetable saps and extracts : |
| 1302 13 00 | -- Of hops |
| 1302 20 | - Pectic substances, pectinates and pectates : |
| ex 1302 20 10 | -- Dry :<br>- Pectic substances and pectinates |
| ex 1302 20 90 | -- Other :<br>- Pectic substances and pectinates |
| | - Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from vegetables : |
| 1302 31 00 | -- Agar-agar |
| 1302 32 | -- Mucilages and thickeners, whether or not modified, derived from locust beans, locust bean seeds or guar seeds : |
| 1302 32 10 | --- Of locust beans or locust bean seeds |
| 1302 32 90 | --- Of guar seeds |
| 1302 39 00 | --- Other |
| 1401 | Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily for plaiting (for example, bamboos, rattans, reeds, rushes, osier, raffia, cleaned, bleached or dyed cereal straw, and lime bark) : |

| | |
|---|---|
| ex 1401 10 00 | - Bamboos :<br>- Other than unworked or not further worked than split |
| ex 1401 20 00 | - Rattans :<br>- Other than unworked or not further worked than split |
| ex 1401 90 00 | - Other :<br>- Reeds and the like, rushes and the like, unworked or not further worked than split |
| 1402 | Vegetable materials of a kind used primarily as stuffing or as padding (for example, kapok, vegetable hair and eel-grass) whether or not put up as a layer with or without supporting material : |
| ex 1402 10 00 | - Kapok :<br>- Put up on a layer or between two layers of other material<br>- Other than unworked |
| ex 1402 91 00 | - Other :<br>-- Vegetable hair :<br>- Put up on a layer or between two layers of other material<br>- Other than unworked |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| 1404 | Vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included : |
| 1404 90 00 | - Other :<br>- Other than raw vegetable materials of a kind used for dyeing or tanning, hard seeds, pips, hulls and nuts, of a kind used for carving (for example, corozo and dom) :<br>- Put up on a layer or between two layers of other material |
| 1505 | Wool grease and fatty substances derived therefrom (including lanolin) |
| 1515 | Other fixed vegetable fats and oil (including jojoba oil) and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified : |
| 1515 60 | - Jojoba oil and its fractions : |
| 1515 60 90 | -- Other |
| 1518 | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, boiled,oxidised, dehydrated, sulphurized, blown, polymerized by heat in vacuum or in inert gas or otherwise chemically modified,excluding those of heading No 1516; inedible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats of oils of this Chapter, not elsewhere specified or included : |
| 1518 00 90 | - Other |
| 1520 | Glycerol (glycerine), whether or not pure; glycerol waters and glycerol lyes |
| 1521 | Vegetable waxes (other than triglycerides), beeswax, other insect waxes and spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured : |
| 1521 10 | - Vegetable waxes : |
| 1521 10 90 | -- Other |
| 1521 90 | - Other : |
| 1521 90 10 | -- Spermaceti, whether or not refined or coloured |
| | -- Beeswax and other insect waxes, whether or not refined or coloured |
| 1521 90 91 | --- Raw |
| 1521 90 99 | --- Other |
| 1702 | Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel : |
| 1702 10 | - Lactose and lactose syrup : |
| 1702 10 10 | -- Containing in the dry state, 99 % or more by weight of the pure product |

| | |
|---|---|
| 1702 30 | - Glucose and glucose syrup, not containing fructose or containing in the dry state less than 20 % by weight of fructose : |
| | -- Other : |
| 1702 30 51 and 59 | --- Containing in the dry state 99 % or more by weight of glucose |
| 1803 | Cocoa paste, whether or not defatted |
| 1804 | Cocoa butter, fat and oil |
| 1805 | Cocoa powder, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter |
| 1901 | Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included : |
| ex 1901 10 00 | - Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale : |
| | - Excluding those containing cocoa and prepared milk in powder form |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| 1901 20 00 | - Mixes and doughs for the preparation of bakers' wares of heading N° 1905 |
| 1901 90 | - Other : |
| | -- Malt extract : |
| 1901 90 11 | --- With a dry extract content of 90 % or more by weight |
| 1901 90 19 | --- Other |
| ex 1901 90 90 | -- Other : |
| | - Excluding those containing cocoa and prepared milk in powder form for dietetic or culinary purposes |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared : |
| | - uncooked pasta, not stuffed or otherwise prepared : |
| 1902 11 | -- Containing eggs |
| 1902 19 | -- Other |
| 1902 40 | - Couscous : |
| 1902 40 10 | -- Unprepared |
| 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or similar forms |
| 1905 | Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products |
| 2008 | Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included: |
| | - Nuts, ground nuts and other seeds, whether or not mixed together |
| 2008 11 | -- Ground-nuts: |
| 2008 11 10 | --- Peanut butter |
| 2008 99 | -- Other: |
| ex 2008 99 99 | ----- Other: |
| | - Vine leaves, hop shoots and similar edible parts of plants |
| 2101 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and and extracts, essences and concentrates or with a basis of coffee : |

| | |
|---|---|
| 2101 10 | - Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee : |
| 2101 10 11 and 19 | -- Extracts, essences or concentrates |
| | -- Preparations |
| 2101 10 91 | --- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch |
| 2101 20 | - Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté : |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| 2101 20 10 | -- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch |
| 2101 30 | - Roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes, and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof |
| 2102 | Yeast (active or inactive); other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders : |
| 2102 20 | - Inactive yeasts; other single-cell micro-organisms, dead : |
| 2102 20 11 and 19 | -- Inactive yeasts |
| 2102 30 | - Prepared baking powders |
| 2103 | Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings; mustard flour and meal and prepared mustard : |
| 2104 | Soups and broths and preparations therefor; homogenized composite food preparations |
| 2106 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included : |
| 2106 10 | - Protein concentrates and textured protein substances : |
| 2106 10 10 | -- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat,2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch |
| 2106 90 | - Other : |
| 2106 90 30 to 59 | -- Flavoured or coloured sugar syrups |
| ex 2106 90 91 | --- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % miklfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch - Excluding hydrolysates of proteins and autolysates of yeast |
| 2202 | Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcoholic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009 |
| 2203 | Beer made from malt |
| 2205 | Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances |

| | |
|---|---|
| 2207 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol or higher; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured, of any strength |
| 2208 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirits; liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages |
| 2209 | Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar obtained from acetic acid |
| 2402 | Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes |
| 2403 | Other manufactured tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes; "homogenized" or "reconstituted" tobacco; tobacco extracts and |
| 2905 | Acyclic alcohols and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives :<br>- Other polyhydric alcohols : |
| 2905 43 | -- Mannitol |
| 2905 44 | -- D-Glucitol (sorbitol) |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| 3501 | Casein, caseinates and other casein derivates; casein glues : |
| 3501 10 | - Casein |
| 3501 90 | - Other : |
| 3501 90 90 | -- Other |
| 3502 | Albumins, albuminates and other albumin derivatives : |
| 3502 10 | - Egg albumin : |
| 3502 10 91 and 99 | -- Other |
| 3502 90 | - Other : |
| | -- Albumins, other than egg albumin : |
| | --- Other : |
| 3502 90 51 and 59 | ---- Milk albumin (lactalalbumin) |
| 3505 | Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches : |
| 3505 10 | - Dextrins and other modified starches : |
| 3505 10 10 | -- Dextrins |
| | -- Other modified starches : |
| 3505 10 90 | --- Other |
| 3505 20 | - Glues |
| 3809 | Finishing agents, dye carriers to accelerate the dyeing or fixing of dyestuffs and other products and preparations (for example, dressings and mordants), of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, not elsewhere specified or included : |
| 3809 10 | - With a basis of amylaceous substances |
| 3823 | Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores; chemical products and preparations of the chemical or allied industries (including those consisting of mixtures of natural products), not elsewhere specified or included; residual products of the chemical or allied industries, not elsewhere specified or included : |

| | |
|---|---|
| 3823 60 | - Sorbitol, other than that of subheading 2905 44 |

ANNEX B

concerning the tariff arrangements and rules applicable to certain goods resulting from the processing of agricultural products referred to in Article 17

| CN code | Description | Rates of duty (%) |
|---|---|---|
| 0403 | Buttermilk; curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa : | |
| 0403 10 | - Yogurt : | |
| 0403 10 51 to 99 | -- Flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa | MOB |
| 0403 90 | - Other : | |
| 0403 90 71 to 99 | -- Flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa | MOB |
| 0710 | Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen : | |
| 0710 40 | - Sweet corn | MOB |
| 0711 | Vegetables, provisionally preserved (for example by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption : | |
| 0711 90 | - Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables :<br>-- Vegetables : | |
| 0711 90 30 | --- Sweet corn | MOB |
| 1517 | Margarine; edible mixtures or preparations of animal or vegetable fats or oils or of fractions of different fats or oils of this Chapter, other than edible fats or oils or their fractions of heading No 1516 : | |
| 1517 10 | - Margarine, excluding liquid margarine : | |
| 1517 10 10 | -- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfats | MOB |
| 1517 90 | - Other : | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1517 90 10 | -- Containing more than 10 % but not more than 15 % by weight of milkfats | MOB |
| 1519 | Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids; acid oils from refining; industrial fatty acids :<br>- Industrial monocarboxylic fatty acids : | |
| 1519 11 | -- Stearic acid | 2 % |
| 1519 12 | -- Oleic acid | 5 % |
| 1519 20 | - Acid oils from refining | 6 % |
| 1704 | Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocoa : | |
| 1704 10 | - Chewing-gum, whether or not sugar coated | MOB<br>max 23 % |
| 1704 90 | - Other : | |
| 1704 90 10 | -- Liquorice extract containing more than 10 % by weight of sucrose but not containing other added substances | 9 % |
| 1704 90 30 | -- White chocolate | MOB<br>max 27 %<br>+ AD S/Z |
| 1704 90 51 to 99 | -- Other | MOB<br>max 27 %<br>+ AD S/Z |

| CN code | Description | Rates of duty (%) |
|---|---|---|
| 1806 | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa : | |
| 1806 10 | - Cocoa powder, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | MOB |
| 1806 20 | - Other preparations in blocks or slabs weighing more than 2 kg or in liquid, paste, powder, granular or other bulk form in containers or immediate packings, of a content exceeding 2 kg : | |
| 1806 20 10 | -- Containing 31 % or more by weight of cocoa butter or containing a combined weight of 31 % or more of cocoa butter and milk fat | MOB max 27 % + AD S/Z |
| 1806 20 30 | -- Containing a combined weight of 25 % or more, but less than 31 % of cocoa butter and milk fat | MOB max 27 % + AD S/Z |
| | -- Other : | |
| 1806 20 50 | --- Containing 18 % or more by weight of cocoa butter | MOB max 27 % + AD S/Z |
| 1806 20 70 | --- Chocolate milk crumb | 6 %+ MOB |
| 1806 20 80 | --- Chocolate flavour coating | MOB max 27% + AD S/Z |
| 1806 20 95 | --- Other | |
| | - Other in blocks, slabs or bars : | |
| 1806 31 | -- Filled | MOB max 27 % + AD S/Z |
| 1806 32 | -- Not filled | MOB max 27 % + AD S/Z |
| 1806 90 | - Other : | |
| 1806 90 11 to 39 | -- Chocolate and chocolate products | MOB max 27 % + AD S/Z |
| 1806 90 50 | -- Sugar confectionery and substitutes therefor made from sugar substitution products, containing cocoa | MOB max 27 % + AD S/Z |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1806 90 60 | -- Spreads containing cocoa : | |
| | - in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less | MOB<br>max 27 %<br>+ AD S/Z |
| | - Other | 6 %+ MOB<br>max 27 %<br>+ AD/SZ |
| 1806 90 70 | -- Preparations containing cocoa for making beverages : | |
| | - in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less | MOB<br>max 27 %<br>+ AD S/Z |
| | - Other | 6 % MOB<br>max 27 %<br>+ AD/SZ |
| 1806 90 90 | -- Other : | |
| | - in immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less | MOB<br>max 27 %<br>+ AD S/Z |
| | - Other | 6 % MOB<br>max 27 %<br>+ AD S/Z |

| CN code | Description | Rates of duty (%) |
|---|---|---|
| 1901 | Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of headings Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included : | |
| ex 1901 10 | - Preparations for infant use, put up for retail sale : | |
| | - containing cocoa | MOB |
| | - prepared milk, in powder form | MOB |
| 1901 90 | - Other : | |
| ex 1901 90 90 | -- Other : | |
| | - containing cocoa | MOB |
| | - prepared milk, in powder form, for dietic or culinary purposes | MOB |
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti,macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared : | |
| 1902 20 | - Stuffed pasta, whether or not cooked or otherwise prepared : | |
| 1902 20 91 and 99 | -- Cooked and other | MOB |
| 1902 30 | - Other pasta | MOB |
| 1902 40 | - Couscous : | MOB |
| 1902 40 90 | -- Other | MOB |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared | MOB |
| 2001 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid : | |
| 2001 90 | - Other | |
| 2001 90 30 | -- Sweet corn (Zea mays var.saccharata) | MOB |
| 2001 90 40 | -- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch | MOB |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 2004 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen : | |
| 2004 10 | - Potatoes:<br>-- Other: | |
| 2004 10 91 | --- In the form of flour, meal or flakes | |
| 2004 90 | - Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables : | |
| 2004 90 10 | -- Sweet corn (Zea mays var.saccharata) | MOB |
| 2005 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen : | |
| 2005 20 | - Potatoes: | |
| 2005 20 10 | -- In the form of flour, meal or flakes | |
| 2005 80 | - Sweet corn (Zea mays var.saccharata) | MOB |
| 2008 | Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter of spirit, not elsewhere specified or included :<br>- Other, including mixtures other than those of subheading No 2008 19 : | |
| 2008 91 | -- Palm hearts | 9 % |
| 2008 99 | -- Other :<br>--- Not containing added spirit :<br>---- Not containing added sugar : | |
| 2008 99 85 | ----- Maize (corn), other than sweet corn (Zea mays var. saccharata) | MOB |
| 2008 99 91 | ----- Yams, sweet potatoes and similar edible parts of plants containing 5 % or more by weight of starch | MOB |

| CN code | Description | Rates of duty (%) |
|---|---|---|
| 2101 | Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, tea or maté and preparations with a basis of these products or with a basis of coffee, tea or maté; roasted chicory and other roasted coffee substitutes and extracts, essences or concentrates thereof : | |
| 2101 10 | - Extracts, essences and concentrates, of coffee, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of coffee : | |
| 2101 10 99 | -- Preparations :<br>--- Other | MOB |
| 2101 20 | - Extracts, essences and concentrates of tea or maté, and preparations with a basis of these extracts, essences or concentrates or with a basis of tea or maté : | |
| 2101 20 90 | -- Other | MOB |
| 2102 | Yeasts (active or inactive);other single-cell micro-organisms, dead (but not including vaccines of heading No 3002); prepared baking powders : | |
| 2102 10 | - Active yeasts : | |
| 2102 10 10 | -- Culture yeasts | 8 % |
| 2102 10 31 and 39 | -- Bakers' yeast<br>-- Other | MOB |
| 2102 10 90 | -- Other | 10 % |
| 2105 | Ice cream and other edible ice, whether or not containing cocoa | MOB max 27 % |
| 2106 | Food preparations not elsewhere specified or included : | |
| 2106 10 | - Protein concentrates and textured protein substances : | |
| 2106 10 90 | -- Other | MOB |
| 2106 90 | - Other : | |
| 2106 90 10 | -- Cheese fondues | MOB max ECU 25/100kg net |
| | -- Other : | |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ex 2106 90 91 | --- Containing no milkfats, milk proteins, sucrose, isoglucose, glucose or starch or containing less than 1,5 % milkfat, 2,5 % milk proteins, 5 % sucrose or isoglucose, 5 % glucose or starch : | |
| | - Hydrolysates of proteins; autolysates of yeast | 6 % |
| 2106 90 99 | --- Other : | |
| | - Containing 26 % or more by weight of milkfats : | |
| | - In immediate packings of a net capacity of 1 kg or less | MOB |
| | - Other | 6 % +MOB |
| | - Other | MOB |

*ANNEX C I (a) (b)*

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| .. | |
| 3102 (1) | Mineral or chemical fertilizers, nitrogenous: |
| 3102 10 10 | – – Urea containing more than 45 % by weight of nitrogen on the dry anhydrous product |
| 3102 10 91 | – – – Other urea in aqueous solution |
| 3102 10 99 | – – – Other |
| | – Ammonium sulphate; double salts and mixtures of ammonium sulphate and ammonium nitrate: |
| 3102 21 00 | – – Ammonium sulphate |
| 3102 29 | – – Other: |
| 3102 29 10 | – – – Ammonium sulphate-nitrate |
| 3102 29 90 | – – – Other |
| 3102 30 | – Ammonium nitrate, whether or not in aqueous solution: |
| 3102 30 10 | – – In aqueous solution |
| 3102 30 90 | – – Other |
| 3102 40 | – Mixtures of ammonium nitrate with calcium carbonate or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances: |
| 3102 40 10 | – – With a nitrogen content not exceeding 28 % by weight |
| 3102 40 90 | – – With a nitrogen content exceeding 28 % by weight |
| 3102 50 | – Sodium nitrate: |
| 3102 50 90 | – – Other fertilizers |
| 3102 60 00 | – Double salts and mixtures of calcium nitrate and ammonium nitrate |
| 3102 70 00 | – Calcium cyanamide |
| 3102 80 00 | – Mixtures of urea and ammonium nitrate in aqueous or ammoniacal solution |
| 3102 90 00 | – Other, including mixtures not specified in the foregoing subheadings |
| 3105 (1) | Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg |
| 3915 | Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics: |
| 3915 90 | – Of other plastics: |
| | – – Other: |
| 3915 90 91 | – – – Of epoxide resins |
| 3915 90 99 | – – – Other |
| 3916 | Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worded, of plastics: |
| 3916 90 | – Of other plastics: |
| ex 3916 90 90 | – – Other: |
| | – Of regenerated cellulose |
| 3917 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics: |
| 3917 10 | – Artificial guts (sausage casings) of hardened protein or of cellulosic materials: |

(1) Within the limit, with regard to exports to Italy, of quantities consolidated under the GATT.
(a) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the designation of the products is to be c more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the application of the CN co positions are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description tak
(b) See Taric codes in Annex C V.

| Order No | CN code | Description |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | | |
| 01.0040 *(cont'd)* | ex 3917 10 90 | – – Of cellulose plastic materials |
| | | – Of regenerated cellulose |
| | | – Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: |
| | 3917 29 | – – Of other plastics: |
| | | – – – Seamless and cut to a length exceeding the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked: |
| | .ex 3917 29 19 | – – – – Other: |
| | | – Of regenerated cellulose |
| | 3917 32 | – – Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings: |
| | | – – – Seamless and cut to a length exceeding the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked: |
| | ex 3917 32 51 | – – – – Other: |
| | | – Of regenerated cellulose |
| | 3917 39 | – – Other: |
| | | – – – Seamless and cut to a length exceeding the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked: |
| | ex 3917 39 19 | – – – – Other: |
| | | – Of regenerated cellulose |
| | 3919 | Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls: |
| | 3919 10 | – In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm: |
| | | – – Other: |
| | ex 3919 10 90 | – – – Other: |
| | | – Of regenerated cellulose |
| | 3919 90 | – Other: |
| | | – – Other: |
| | ex 3919 90 90 | – – – Other: |
| | | – Of regenerated cellulose |
| | 3920 | Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials: |
| | | – Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives: |
| | 3920 71 | – – Of regenerated cellulose: |
| | | – – – Sheets, film or strip, coiled or not, of a thickness of less than 0,75 mm: |
| | 3920 71 11 | – – – – Not printed |
| | 3920 71 19 | – – – – Printed |
| | 3920 71 90 | – – – Other |
| | 3921 | Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics: |
| | | – Cellular: |
| | 3921 14 00 | – – Of regenerated cellulose |
| 01.0050 | 3912 | Cellulose and its chemical derivatives, not elsewhere specified or included, in primary forms: |
| | 3912 20 | – Cellulose nitrates (including collodions): |
| | | – – Non-plasticized: |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 3912 20 11 | – – – Collodions and celloidin |
| 3912 20 19 | – – – Other |
| 3912 20 90 | – – Plasticized |
| 3915 | Waste, parings and scrap, of plastics: |
| 3915 90 | – Of other plastics: |
| | – – Other: |
| ex 3915 90 93 | – – – Of cellulose and its chemical derivatives |
| 3916 | Monofilament of which any cross-sectional dimensions exceeds 1 mm, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface-worked but not otherwise worked, of plastics: |
| 3916 90 | – Of other plastics: |
| ex 3916 90 90 | – – Other: |
| | – Of cellulose nitrates |
| 3917 | Tubes, pipes and hoses, and fittings therefor (for example, joints, elbows, flanges), of plastics: |
| | – Tubes, pipes and hoses, rigid: |
| 3917 29 | – – Of other plastics: |
| | – – – Seamless and cut to a length exceeding the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked: |
| ex 3917 29 19 | – – – – Other: |
| | – Of cellulose nitrates |
| | – Other tubes, pipes and hoses: |
| 3917 32 | – – Other, not reinforced or otherwise combined with other materials, without fittings: |
| | – – – Seamless and cut to a length exceeding the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked: |
| ex 3917 32 51 | – – – – Other: |
| | – Of cellulose nitrates |
| 3917 39 | – – Other: |
| | – – – Seamless and cut to a length exceeding the maximum cross-sectional dimension, whether or not surface-worked, but not otherwise worked: |
| ex 3917 39 19 | – – – – Other: |
| | – Of cellulose nitrates |
| 3919 | Self-adhesive plates, sheets, film, foil, tape, strip and other flat shapes, of plastics, whether or not in rolls: |
| 3919 10 | – In rolls of a width not exceeding 20 cm: |
| | – – Other: |
| ex 3919 10 90 | – – – Other: |
| | – Of cellulose nitrates |
| 3919 90 | – Other: |
| | – – Other: |
| ex 3919 90 90 | – – – Other: |
| | – Of cellulose nitrates |
| 3920 | Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics, non-cellular and not reinforced, laminated, supported or similarly combined with other materials: |
| | – Of cellulose or its chemical derivatives: |
| 3920 72 00 | – – Of vulcanized fibre |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 3921 | Other plates, sheets, film, foil and strip, of plastics: |
| | – Cellular: |
| 3921 19 | – – Of other plastics: |
| 3921 19 90 | – – – Other |
| 3921 90 | – Other: |
| 3921 90 90 | – – Other |
| 4011 | New pneumatic tyres, of rubber: |
| 4011 10 00 | – Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) |
| 4011 20 00 | – Of a kind used on buses or lorries |
| 4011 30 | – Of a kind used on aircraft: |
| 4011 30 90 | – – Other |
| | – Other: |
| 4011 91 00 | – – Having a 'herring-bone' or similar tread |
| 4011 99 00 | – – Other |
| 4012 | Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps, of rubber: |
| 4012 10 | – Retreaded tyres: |
| ex 4012 10 90 | – – Other: |
| | – Other than of the kind used on bicycles or cycles with auxiliary motor, on motor-cycles or motor-scooters |
| 4012 20 | – Used pneumatic tyres: |
| ex 4012 20 90 | – – Other: |
| | – Other than of the kind used on bicycles or cycles with auxiliary motor, on motor-cycles or motor-scooters |
| 4013 | Inner tubes, of rubber: |
| 4013 10 | – Of a kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars), buses or lorries: |
| 4013 10 10 | – – Of the kind used on motor cars (including station wagons and racing cars) |
| 4013 10 90 | – – Of the kind used on buses or lorries |
| | – Other: |
| 4013 90 90 | – – Other |
| 4203 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, of leather or of composition leather: |
| 4203 10 00 | – Articles of apparel |
| | – Gloves, mittens and mitts: |
| 4203 21 00 | – – Specially designed for use in sports |
| | – – Other: |
| | – – – Other: |
| 4203 29 91 | – – – – Men's and boys' |
| 4203 29 99 | – – – – Other |
| 4203 30 00 | – Belts and bandoliers |
| 4203 40 00 | – Other clothing accessories |
| 4412 | Plywood, veneered panels and similar laminated wood: |
| 4420 | Wood marquetry and inlaid wood; caskets and cases for jewellery or cutlery, and similar articles, of wood; statuettes and other ornaments, of wood; wooden articles of furniture not falling within Chapter 94: |
| 4420 90 | – Other: |
| | – – Wood marquetry and inlaid wood: |
| 4420 90 11 | – – – Of tropical woods referred to in Additional Note 2 of this Chapter |
| 4420 90 19 | – – – Of other woods |
| 4410 | Particle board and similar board of wood or other ligneous materials; whether or not agglomerated with resins or other organic binding substances |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 6401 | Waterproof footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or of plastics, the uppers of which are neither fixed to the sole nor assembled by stitching, riveting, nailing, screwing, plugging or similar processes |
| 6402 | Other footwear with outer soles and uppers of rubber or plastics |
| 6403 | Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of leather |
| 6404 | Footwear with outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather and uppers of textile materials |
| 6405 | Other footwear: |
| 6405 90 | – Other: |
| 6405 90 10 | – – With outer soles of rubber, plastics, leather or composition leather |
| 7004 | Drawn glass and blown glass, in sheets, whether or not having an absorbent or reflecting layer, but not otherwise worked |
| 7004 10 | – Glass, coloured throughout the mass (body tinted), opacified, flashed or having an absorbent or reflecting layer: |
| 7004 10 30 | – – Antique glass |
| 7004 10 50 | – – Horticultural sheet glass |
| 7004 10 90 | – – Other |
| 7004 90 | – Other glass: |
| 7004 90 50 | – – Antique glass |
| 7004 90 70 | – – Horticultural sheet glass |
| | – – Other, of a thickness: |
| 7004 90 91 | – – – Not exceeding 2,5 mm |
| 7004 90 93 | – – – Exceeding 2,5 mm but not exceeding 3,5 mm |
| 7004 90 95 | – – – Exceeding 3,5 mm but not exceeding 4,5 mm |
| 7004 90 99 | – – – Exceeding 4,5 mm |
| 9405 | Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included: |
| 9405 91 | – Parts: |
| | – – Of glass: |
| | – – – Articles for electrical lighting fittings (excluding searchlights and spotlights): |
| 9405 91 19 | – – – – Other (for example, diffusers, ceiling lights, bowls, cups, lampshades, globes, tulip-shaped pieces) |
| 7304 | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, seamless, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel: |
| 7304 10 | – Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: |
| 7304 10 10 | – – Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm |
| 7304 10 30 | – – Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm |
| 7304 10 90 | – – Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm |
| 7304 20 | – Casing, tubing and drill pipe, of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas: |
| | – – Other: |
| 7304 20 91 | – – – Of an external diameter not exceeding 406,4 mm |
| 7304 20 99 | – – – Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm |
| | – Other, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alloy steel: |
| 7304 31 | – – Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |
| | – – – Other: |
| 7304 31 91 | – – – – Precision tubes |
| 7304 31 99 | – – – – Other |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 7304 39 | – – Other: |
| 7304 39 10 | – – – Unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses (1) |
| | – – – Other: |
| | – – – – Other: |
| | – – – – – Other: |
| | – – – – – – Threaded or threadable tubes (gas pipe): |
| 7304 39 51 | – – – – – – – Plated or coated with zinc |
| 7304 39 59 | – – – – – – – Other |
| | – – – – – – Other, of an external diameter: |
| 7304 39 91 | – – – – – – – Not exceeding 168,3 mm |
| 7304 39 93 | – – – – – – – Exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm |
| 7304 39 99 | – – – – – – – Exceeding 406,4 mm |
| | – Other, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel: |
| 7304 41 | – – Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |
| 7304 41 90 | – – – Other |
| 7304 49 | – – Other: |
| 7304 49 10 | – – – Unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses (1) |
| | – – – Other: |
| | – – – – Other: |
| 7304 49 91 | – – – – – Of an external diameter not exceeding 406,4 mm |
| 7304 49 99 | – – – – – Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm |
| | – Other, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel: |
| 7304 51 | – – Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |
| | – – – Straight and of uniform wall-thickness, of alloy steel containing by weight not less than 0,9 % but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, not less than 0,5 % but not more than 2 % of chromium and not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum, of a length: |
| 7304 51 11 | – – – – Not exceeding 4,5 m |
| 7304 51 19 | – – – – Exceeding 4,5 m |
| | – – – Other: |
| | – – – – Other: |
| 7304 51 91 | – – – – – Precision tubes |
| 7304 51 99 | – – – – – Other |
| 7304 59 | – – Other: |
| 7304 59 10 | – – – Unworked, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, for use solely in the manufacture of tubes and pipes with other cross-sections and wall-thicknesses (1) |
| | – – – Other, straight and of uniform wall-thickness, of alloy steel containing by weight not less than 0,9 % but not more than 1,15 % of carbon, not less than 0,5 % but not more than 2 % of chromium and not more than 0,5 % of molybdenum, of a length: |
| 7304 59 31 | – – – – Not exceeding 4,5 m |
| 7304 59 39 | – – – – Exceeding 4,5 m |
| | – – – Other: |
| | – – – – Other: |
| 7304 59 91 | – – – – – Of an external diameter not exceeding 168,3 mm |
| 7304 59 93 | – – – – – Of an external diameter exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm |
| 7304 59 99 | – – – – – Of an external diameter exceeding 406,4 mm |
| 7304 90 | – Other: |
| 7304 90 90 | – – Other |

(1) Entry under this code is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions. See also Section II, paragraph B, of the preliminary provisions (combined nomenclature).

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 7305 | Other tubes and pipes (for example, welded, riveted or similarly closed), having internal and external circular cross-sections, the external diameter of which exceeds 406,4 mm, of iron or steel |
| 7306 | Other tubes, pipes and hollow profiles (for example, open seam or welded, riveted or similarly closed), of iron or steel: |
| 7306 10 | – Line pipe of a kind used for oil or gas pipelines: |
| | – – Longitudinally welded, of an external diameter of: |
| 7306 10 11 | – – – Not more than 168,3 mm |
| 7306 10 19 | – – – More than 168,3 mm, but not more than 406,4 mm |
| 7306 10 90 | – – Spirally welded |
| 7306 20 00 | – Casing and tubing of a kind used in drilling for oil or gas |
| 7306 30 | – Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alley steel:<br>– Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of iron or non-alley steel: |
| | – – Other: |
| | – – – Precision tubes, with a wall thickness: |
| 7306 30 21 | – – – – Not exceeding 2 mm |
| 7306 30 29 | – – – – Exceeding 2 mm |
| | – – – Other: |
| | – – – – Threaded or threadable tubes (gas pipe): |
| 7306 30 51 | – – – – – Plated or coated with zinc |
| 7306 30 59 | – – – – – Other |
| | – – – – Other, of an external diameter: |
| | – – – – – Not exceeding 168,3 mm: |
| 7306 30 71 | – – – – – – Plated or coated with zinc |
| 7306 30 78 | – – – – – – Other |
| 7306 30 90 | – – – – – Exceeding 168,3 mm, but not exceeding 406,4 mm |
| 7306 40 | – Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of stainless steel: |
| | – – Other: |
| 7306 40 91 | – – – Cold-drawn or cold-rolled (cold-reduced) |
| 7306 40 99 | – – – Other |
| 7306 50 | – Other, welded, of circular cross-section, of other alloy steel: |
| | – – Other: |
| 7306 50 91 | – – – Precision tubes |
| 7306 50 99 | – – – Other |
| 7306 60 | – Other, welded, of non-circular cross-section: |
| | – – Other: |
| | – – – Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, with a wall thickness: |
| 7306 60 31 | – – – – Not exceeding 2 mm |
| 7306 60 39 | – – – – Exceeding 2 mm |
| 7306 60 90 | – – – Of other sections |
| 7306 90 00 | – Other |
| | |
| 7407 | Copper bars, rods and profiles: |
| ex 7407 10 00 | – Of refined copper: |
| | – Solid |
| | – Of copper alloys: |
| 7407 21 | – – Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): |
| 7407 21 10 | – – – Bars and rods |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| ex 7407 21 90 | – – – Profiles:<br>– Solid |
| 7407 22 | – – Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver): |
| ex 7407 22 10 | – – – Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel):<br>– Solid |
| ex 7407 22 90 | – – – Of copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):<br>– Solid |
| ex 7407 29 00 | – – Other<br>– Solid |
| 7408 | Copper wire: |
| 7409 | Copper plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,15 mm: |
| 7407 | Copper bars, rods and profiles: |
| ex 7407 10 00 | – Of refined copper:<br>– Hollow |
| | – Of copper alloys: |
| 7407 21 | – – Of copper-zinc base alloys (brass): |
| ex 7407 21 90 | – – – Profiles:<br>– Hollow |
| | – – Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel) or copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver): |
| ex 7407 22 10 | – – – Of copper-nickel base alloys (cupro-nickel):<br>– Hollow |
| ex 7407 22 90 | – – – Of copper-nickel-zinc base alloys (nickel silver):<br>– Hollow |
| ex 7407 29 00 | – – Other<br>– Hollow |
| 7411 | Copper tubes and pipes |
| ex 7604 | Aluminium bars, rods and profiles, excluding code 7604 21 00 |
| 7605 | Aluminium wire |
| 7606 | Aluminium plates, sheets and strip, of a thickness exceeding 0,2 mm |
| 7903 | Zinc dust, powders and flakes |
| 7905 | Zinc plates, sheets, strip and foil |
| 8501 | Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets): |
| 8501 10 | – Motors of an output not exceeding 37,5 W: |
| 8501 10 10 | – – Synchronous motors of an output not exceeding 18 W: |
| | – – Other: |
| 8501 10 91 | – – – Universal AC/DC motors |
| 8501 10 93 | – – – AC motors |
| 8501 10 99 | – – – DC motors |
| 8501 20 | – Universal AC/DC motors of an output exceeding 37,5 W: |
| 8501 20 90 | – – Other |
| | – Other DC motors; DC generators: |
| 8501 31 | – – Of an output not exceeding 750 W: |
| 8501 31 90 | – – – Other: |
| 8501 32 | – – Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW: |
| | – – – Other: |
| 8501 32 91 | – – – – Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7,5 kW |
| 8501 32 99 | – – – – Of an output exceeding 7,5 kW but not exceeding 75 kW |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 8501 33 | – – Of an output exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 375 kW: |
| | – – – Other: |
| 8501 33 91 | – – – – Traction motors |
| 8501 33 99 | – – – – Other |
| 8501 34 | – – Of an output exceeding 375 kW: |
| | – – – Other: |
| 8501 34 50 | – – – – Traction motors |
| | – – – – Other, of an output: |
| 8501 34 91 | – – – – – Exceeding 375 kW but not exceeding 750 kW |
| 8501 34 99 | – – – – – Exceeding 750 kW |
| | – Other AC motors, single phase: |
| 8501 40 90 | – – Other |
| | – Other AC motors, multi-phase: |
| 8501 51 | – – Of an output not exceeding 750 W: |
| 8501 51 90 | – – – Other: |
| 8501 52 | – – Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 75 kW: |
| | – – – Other: |
| 8501 52 91 | – – – – Of an output exceeding 750 W but not exceeding 7,5 kW |
| 8501 52 93 | – – – – Of an output exceeding 7,5 kW but not exceeding 37 kW |
| 8501 52 99 | – – – – Of an output exceeding 37 kW but not exceeding 75 kW |
| 8501 53 | – – Of an output exceeding 75 kW: |
| | – – – Other: |
| 8501 53 50 | – – – – Traction motors |
| | – – – – Other, of an output: |
| 8501 53 91 | – – – – – Exceeding 75 kW but not exceeding 750 kW |
| 8501 53 99 | – – – – – Exceeding 750 kW |
| | – AC generators (alternators): |
| 8501 61 | – – Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA: |
| | – – – Other: |
| 8501 61 91 | – – – – Of an output not exceeding 7,5 kVA |
| 8501 61 99 | – – – – Of an output exceeding 7,5 kVA but not exceeding 75 kVA |
| 8501 62 | – – Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA: |
| 8501 62 90 | – – – Other |
| 8501 63 | – – Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA: |
| 8501 63 90 | – – – Other |
| 8501 64 00 | – – Of an output exceeding 750 kVA |
| 8502 | Electric generating sets and rotary converters: |
| | – Generating sets with compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines): |
| 8502 11 | – – Of an output not exceeding 75 kVA: |
| 8502 11 90 | – – – Other |
| 8502 12 | – – Of an output exceeding 75 kVA but not exceeding 375 kVA: |
| 8502 12 90 | – – – Other |
| 8502 13 | – – Of an output exceeding 375 kVA: |
| | – – – Other: |
| 8502 13 91 | – – – – Of an output exceeding 375 kVA but not exceeding 750 kVA |
| 8502 13 99 | – – – – Of an output exceeding 750 kVA |
| 8502 20 | – Generating sets with spark-ignition internal combustion piston engines |
| | – – Other: |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 8502 20 91 | – – – Of an output not exceeding 7,5 kVA |
| 8502 20 99 | – – – Of an output exceeding 7,5 kVA |
| 8502 30 | – Other generating sets: |
| | – – Other: |
| 8502 30 91 | – – – Turbo-generators |
| 8502 30 99 | – – – Other |
| 8502 40 | – Electric rotary converters: |
| 8502 40 90 | – – Other |
| 8503 00 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the machines of code 8501 or 8502 |
| 8504 | Electrical transformers, static converters (for example, rectifiers) and inductors: |
| 8504 90 | – Parts: |
| | – – Of transformers and inductors: |
| 8504 90 11 | – – – Ferrite cores |
| 8504 90 19 | – – – Other |
| 8504 90 90 | – – Of static converters |
| ex 8544 | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including coaxial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors excluding products of CN codes 8544 30 10 and 8544 70 00 |
| 8546 | Electrical insulators of any material |
| 8716 | Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof: |
| 8716 10 | – Trailers and semi-trailers of the caravan type, for housing or camping: |
| 8716 10 10 | – – Trailer tents |
| | – – Other, of a weight: |
| 8716 10 91 | – – – Not exceeding 750 kg |
| 8716 10 93 | – – – Exceeding 750 kg but not exceeding 3 500 kg |
| 8716 10 99 | – – – Exceeding 3 500 kg |
| 8716 20 | – Self-loading or self-unloading trailers and semi-trailers for agricultural purposes: |
| 8716 20 10 | – – Manure spreaders |
| 8716 20 90 | – – Other |
| | – Other trailers and semi-trailers for the transport of goods: |
| 8716 31 00 | – – Tanker trailers and tanker semi-trailers: |
| | – – – New: |
| 8716 39 30 | – – – – Semi-trailers |
| | – – – – Other: |
| 8716 39 51 | – – – – – With a single axle |
| 8716 39 59 | – – – – – Other |
| 8716 39 80 | – – – Used |
| 8716 40 00 | – Other trailers and semi-trailers |
| 9401 | Seats (other than those of code 9402), whether or not convertible into beds, and parts thereof: |
| 9401 30 | – Swivel seats with variable height adjustment: |
| 9401 30 10 | – – Upholstered, with backrest and fitted with castors or glides |
| 9401 30 90 | – – Other |

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 9401 40 00 | – Seats other than garden seats or camping equipment, convertible into beds |
| 9401 50 00 | – Seats of cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials |
| | – Other seats, with wooden frames: |
| 9401 61 00 | – – Upholstered |
| 9401 69 00 | – – Other |
| | – Other seats, with metal frames: |
| 9401 71 00 | – – Upholstered |
| 9401 79 00 | – – Other |
| 9401 80 00 | – Other seats |
| 9401 90 | – Parts: |
| 9401 90 90 | – – Other |
| 9403 | Other furniture and parts thereof: |
| 9403 10 | – Metal furniture of a kind used in offices: |
| 9403 10 10 | – – Drawing tables (other than those of code 9017) |
| | – – Other: |
| | – – – Not exceeding 80 cm in height: |
| 9403 10 51 | – – – – Desks |
| 9403 10 59 | – – – – Other |
| | – – – Exceeding 80 cm in height: |
| 9403 10 91 | – – – – Cupboards with doors, shutters or flaps |
| 9403 10 93 | – – – – Filing, card-index and other cabinets |
| 9403 10 99 | – – – – Other |
| 9403 20 | – Other metal furniture: |
| | – – Other: |
| 9403 20 91 | – – – Beds |
| 9403 20 99 | – – – Other |
| 9403 30 | – Wooden furniture of a kind used in offices: |
| | – – Not exceeding 80 cm in height: |
| 9403 30 11 | – – – Desks |
| 9403 30 19 | – – – Other |
| | – – Exceeding 80 cm in height: |
| 9403 30 91 | – – – Cupboards with doors, shutters or flaps; filing, card-index and other cabinets |
| 9403 30 99 | – – – Other |
| 9403 40 00 | – Wooden furniture of a kind used in the kitchen |
| 9403 50 00 | – Wooden furniture of a kind used in the bedroom |
| 9403 60 | – Other wooden furniture: |
| 9403 60 10 | – – Wooden furniture of a kind used in the dining room and the living room |
| 9403 60 30 | – – Wooden furniture of a kind used in shops |
| 9403 60 90 | – – Other wooden furniture |
| 9403 70 | – Furniture of plastics: |
| 9403 70 90 | – – Other |
| 9403 80 00 | – Furniture of other materials, including cane, osier, bamboo or similar materials |
| 9403 90 | – Parts: |
| 9403 90 10 | – – Of metal |
| 9403 90 30 | – – Of wood |
| 9403 90 90 | – – Of other materials |

*ANNEX C II (a) (b)*

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| | |
| 5204 11 00<br>5204 19 00 | Cotton yarn not put up for retail sale |
| 5205 11 00<br>5205 12 00<br>5205 13 00<br>5205 14 00<br>5205 15 10<br>5205 15 90<br>5205 21 00<br>5205 22 00<br>5205 23 00<br>5205 24 00<br>5205 25 10<br>5205 25 30<br>5205 25 90<br>5205 31 00<br>5205 32 00<br>5205 33 00<br>5205 34 00<br>5205 35 10<br>5205 35 90<br>5205 41 00<br>5205 42 00<br>5205 43 00<br>5205 44 00<br>5205 45 10<br>5205 45 30<br>5205 45 90 | |
| 5206 11 00<br>5206 12 00<br>5206 13 00<br>5206 14 00<br>5206 15 10<br>5206 15 90<br>5206 21 00<br>5206 22 00<br>5206 23 00<br>5206 24 00<br>5206 25 10<br>5206 25 90<br>5206 31 00<br>5206 32 00<br>5206 33 00<br>5206 34 00<br>5206 35 10<br>5206 35 90<br>5206 41 00<br>5206 42 00<br>5206 43 00<br>5206 44 00<br>5206 45 10<br>5206 45 90 | |
| ex 5604 90 00 | |
| 5208 11 10<br>5208 11 90<br>5208 12 11<br>5208 12 13 | Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics |

(a) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the designation of the products is to be considered as having nc more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the application of the CN code. Where ex CN cod positions are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of CN code and corresponding description taken together.

(b) See Taric codes in Annex C V.

| | |
|---|---|
| 5208 12 15 | |
| 5208 12 19 | |
| 5208 12 91 | |
| 5208 12 93 | |
| 5208 12 95 | |
| 5208 12 99 | |
| 5208 13 00 | |
| 5208 19 00 | |
| 5208 21 10 | |
| 5208 21 90 | |
| 5208 22 11 | |
| 5208 22 13 | |
| 5208 22 15 | |
| 5208 22 19 | |
| 5208 22 91 | |
| 5208 22 93 | |
| 5208 22 95 | |
| 5208 22 99 | |
| 5208 23 00 | |
| 5208 29 00 | |
| 5208 31 00 | |
| 5208 32 11 | |
| 5208 32 13 | |
| 5208 32 15 | |
| 5208 32 19 | |
| 5208 32 91 | |
| 5208 32 93 | |
| 5208 32 95 | |
| 5208 32 99 | |
| 5208 33 00 | |
| 5208 39 00 | |
| 5208 41 00 | |
| 5208 42 00 | |
| 5208 43 00 | |
| 5208 49 00 | |
| 5208 51 00 | |
| 5208 52 10 | |
| 5208 52 90 | |
| 5208 53 00 | |
| 5208 59 00 | |
| 5209 11 00 | |
| 5209 12 00 | |
| 5209 19 00 | |
| 5209 21 00 | |
| 5209 22 00 | |
| 5209 29 00 | |
| 5209 31 00 | |
| 5209 32 00 | |
| 5209 39 00 | |
| 5209 41 00 | |
| 5209 42 00 | |
| 5209 43 00 | |
| 5209 49 10 | |
| 5209 49 90 | |
| 5209 51 00 | |
| 5209 52 00 | |
| 5209 59 00 | |
| 5210 11 10 | |
| 5210 11 90 | |
| 5210 12 00 | |
| 5210 19 00 | |
| 5210 21 10 | |
| 5210 21 90 | |
| 5210 22 00 | |
| 5210 29 00 | |
| 5210 31 10 | |
| 5210 31 90 | |
| 5210 32 00 | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5210 39 00<br>5210 41 00<br>5210 42 00<br>5210 49 00<br>5210 51 00<br>5210 52 00<br>5210 59 00<br>5211 11 00<br>5211 12 00<br>5211 19 00<br>5211 21 00<br>5211 22 00<br>5211 29 00<br>5211 31 00<br>5211 32 00<br>5211 39 00<br>5211 41 00<br>5211 42 00<br>5211 43 00<br>5211 49 11<br>5211 49 19<br>5211 49 90<br>5211 51 00<br>5211 52 00<br>5211 59 00<br>5212 11 10<br>5212 11 90<br>5212 12 10<br>5212 12 90<br>5212 13 10<br>5212 13 90<br>5212 14 10<br>5212 14 90<br>5212 15 10<br>5212 15 90<br>5212 21 10<br>5212 21 90<br>5212 22 10<br>5212 22 90<br>5212 23 10<br>5212 23 90<br>5212 24 10<br>5212 24 90<br>5212 25 10<br>5212 25 90<br>ex 5811 00 00<br>ex 6308 00 00 | |
| 5208 31 00<br>5208 32 11<br>5208 32 13<br>5208 32 15<br>5208 32 19<br>5208 32 91<br>5208 32 93<br>5208 32 95<br>5208 32 99<br>5208 33 00<br>5208 39 00<br>5208 41 00<br>5208 42 00<br>5208 43 00<br>5208 49 00<br>5208 51 00<br>5208 52 10<br>5208 52 90<br>5208 53 00<br>5208 59 00 | Of which other than unbleached or bleached |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5209 31 00 | |
| 5209 32 00 | |
| 5209 39 00 | |
| 5209 41 00 | |
| 5209 42 00 | |
| 5209 43 00 | |
| 5209 49 10 | |
| 5209 49 90 | |
| 5209 51 00 | |
| 5209 52 00 | |
| 5209 59 00 | |
| 5210 31 10 | |
| 5210 31 90 | |
| 5210 32 00 | |
| 5210 39 00 | |
| 5210 41 00 | |
| 5210 42 00 | |
| 5210 49 00 | |
| 5210 51 00 | |
| 5210 52 00 | |
| 5210 59 00 | |
| 5211 31 00 | |
| 5211 32 00 | |
| 5211 39 00 | |
| 5211 41 00 | |
| 5211 42 00 | |
| 5211 43 00 | |
| 5211 49 11 | |
| 5211 49 19 | |
| 5211 49 90 | |
| 5211 51 00 | |
| 5211 52 00 | |
| 5211 59 00 | |
| 5212 13 10 | |
| 5212 13 90 | |
| 5212 14 10 | |
| 5212 14 90 | |
| 5212 15 10 | |
| 5212 15 90 | |
| 5212 21 10 | |
| 5212 21 90 | |
| 5212 22 10 | |
| 5212 22 90 | |
| 5212 23 10 | |
| 5212 23 90 | |
| 5212 24 10 | |
| 5212 24 90 | |
| 5212 25 10 | |
| 5212 25 90 | |
| ex 5811 00 00 | |
| ex 6308 00 00 | |
| 5512 11 00 | Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (staple or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics |
| 5512 19 10 | |
| 5512 19 90 | |
| 5512 21 00 | |
| 5512 29 10 | |
| 5512 29 90 | |
| 5512 91 00 | |
| 5512 99 10 | |
| 5512 99 90 | |
| 5513 11 10 | |
| 5513 11 30 | |
| 5513 11 90 | |
| 5513 12 00 | |
| 5513 13 00 | |
| 5513 19 00 | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 5513 21 10 | |
| 5513 21 30 | |
| 5513 21 90 | |
| 5513 22 00 | |
| 5513 23 00 | |
| 5513 29 00 | |
| 5513 31 00 | |
| 5513 32 00 | |
| 5513 33 00 | |
| 5513 39 00 | |
| 5513 41 00 | |
| 5513 42 00 | |
| 5513 43 00 | |
| 5513 49 00 | |
| 5514 11 00 | |
| 5514 12 00 | |
| 5514 13 00 | |
| 5514 19 00 | |
| 5514 21 00 | |
| 5514 22 00 | |
| 5514 23 00 | |
| 5514 29 00 | |
| 5514 31 00 | |
| 5514 32 00 | |
| 5514 33 00 | |
| 5514 39 00 | |
| 5514 41 00 | |
| 5514 42 00 | |
| 5514 43 00 | |
| 5514 49 00 | |
| 5515 11 10 | |
| 5515 11 30 | |
| 5515 11 90 | |
| 5515 12 10 | |
| 5515 12 30 | |
| 5515 12 90 | |
| 5515 13 11 | |
| 5515 13 19 | |
| 5515 13 91 | |
| 5515 13 99 | |
| 5515 19 10 | |
| 5515 19 30 | |
| 5515 19 90 | |
| 5515 21 10 | |
| 5515 21 30 | |
| 5515 21 90 | |
| 5515 22 11 | |
| 5515 22 19 | |
| 5515 22 91 | |
| 5515 22 99 | |
| 5515 29 10 | |
| 5515 29 30 | |
| 5515 29 90 | |
| 5515 91 10 | |
| 5515 91 30 | |
| 5515 91 90 | |
| 5515 92 11 | |
| 5515 92 19 | |
| 5515 92 91 | |
| 5515 92 99 | |
| 5515 99 10 | |
| 5515 99 30 | |
| 5515 99 90 | |
| 5803 90 30 | |
| ex 5905 00 70 | |
| ex 6308 00 00 | |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6101 10 90<br>6101 20 90<br>6101 30 90<br>6102 10 90<br>6102 20 90<br>6102 30 90<br>6110 10 10<br>6110 10 31<br>6110 10 39<br>6110 10 91<br>6110 10 99<br>6110 20 91<br>6110 20 99<br>6110 30 91<br>6110 30 99 | Jerseys, pullovers, slipovers, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bed jackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted |
| 6203 41 10<br>6203 41 90<br>6203 42 31<br>6203 42 33<br>6203 42 35<br>6203 42 90<br>6203 43 19<br>6203 43 90<br>6203 49 19<br>6203 49 50<br>6204 61 10<br>6204 62 31<br>6204 62 33<br>6204 62 39<br>6204 63 18<br>6204 69 18 | Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts (other than swimwear) and trousers (including slacks), women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres |
| 6106 10 00<br>6106 20 00<br>6106 90 10<br>6206 20 00<br>6206 30 00<br>6206 40 00 | Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted of wool, cotton or man-made fibres |
| 6205 10 00<br>6205 20 00<br>6205 30 00 | Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres |
| 5802 11 00<br>5802 19 00<br>ex 6302 60 00 | Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics, of cotton |
| 6202 11 00<br>ex 6202 12 10<br>ex 6202 12 90<br>ex 6202 13 10<br>ex 6202 13 90<br>6204 31 00<br>6204 32 90<br>6204 33 90<br>6204 39 19<br>6210 30 00 | Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21) |

| | |
|---|---|
| 6203 11 00<br>6203 12 00<br>6203 19 10<br>6203 19 30<br>6203 21 00<br>6203 22 80<br>6203 23 80<br>6203 29 18 | Men's or boys' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits |
| 5807 90 90<br>6113 00 10<br>6117 10 00<br>6117 20 00<br>6117 80 10<br>6117 80 90<br>6117 90 00<br>6301 20 10<br>6301 30 10<br>6301 40 10<br>6301 90 10<br>6302 10 10<br>6302 10 90<br>6302 40 00<br>ex 6302 60 00<br>6303 11 00<br>6303 12 00<br>6303 19 00<br>6304 11 00<br>6304 91 00<br>ex 6305 20 00<br>6305 31 10<br>ex 6305 39 00<br>ex 6305 90 00<br>6307 10 10<br>6307 90 10 | Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies, household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories |

*ANNEX C III*

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| 2710 00 | Petroleum oils and oils obtained from bituminous minerals, other than crude; preparations not elsewhere specified or included, containing by weight 70 % or more of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, these oils being the basic constituents of the preparations: |
| | – Light oils: |
| | – – For other purposes: |
| | – – – Special spirits: |
| 2710 00 21 | – – – – White spirit |
| 2710 00 25 | – – – – Other |
| | – – – Other: |
| | – – – – Motor spirit: |
| 2710 00 31 | – – – – – Aviation spirit |
| | – – – – – Other, with a lead content: |
| 2710 00 33 | – – – – – – Not exceeding 0,013 g/litre |
| 2710 00 35 | – – – – – – Exceeding 0,013 g/litre |
| 2710 00 37 | – – – – Spirit type jet fuel |
| 2710 00 39 | – – – – Other light oils |
| | – Medium oils: |
| | – – For other purposes: |
| | – – – Kerosene: |
| 2710 00 51 | – – – – Jet fuel |
| 2710 00 55 | – – – – Other |
| 2710 00 59 | – – – Other |
| | – Heavy oils: |
| | – – Gas oil: |
| 2710 00 69 | – – – For other purposes |
| | – – Fuel oils: |
| 2710 00 79 | – – – For other purposes |
| | – – Lubricating oils; other oils: |
| 2710 00 95 | – – – To be mixed in accordance with the terms of additional note 6 (CN) to this chapter (1) |
| 2710 00 99 | – – – For other purposes |
| 2711 | Petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons: |
| | – Liquefied: |
| 2711 12 | – – Propane: |
| | – – – Propane of a purity not less than 99 %: |
| 2711 12 11 | – – – – For use as a power or heating fuel |
| | – – – Other: |
| 2711 12 99 | – – – – For other purposes |
| 2711 13 | – – Butanes: |
| 2711 13 90 | – – – For other purposes |
| 2712 | Petroleum jelly; paraffin wax, microcrystalline petroleum wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax, other mineral waxes, and similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes, whether or not coloured: |
| 2712 10 | – Petroleum jelly: |
| 2712 10 90 | – – Other |
| 2712 20 00 | – Paraffin wax containing by weight less than 0,75 % of oil |
| 2712 90 | – Other: |
| | – – Other: |
| | – – – Crude: |
| 2712 90 39 | – – – – For other purposes |
| 2712 90 90 | – – – Other |
| 2713 | Petroleum coke, petroleum bitumen and other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: |
| 2713 90 | – Other residues of petroleum oils or of oils obtained from bituminous minerals: |
| 2713 90 90 | – – Other |

(1) Entry under this code is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

*ANNEX C IV (a), (b)*

| CN code | Description |
|---|---|
| 7202 | Ferro-alloys |
| | Ferro-silicon: |
| 7202 21 | - Containing by weight more than 55 % of silicon: |
| 7202 21 10 | - - Containing by weight more than 55 % but not more than 80 % of silicon |
| 7202 21 90 | - - Containing by weight more than 80 % of silicon |
| 7202 29 00 | - Other |
| 7202 30 00 | Ferro-silico-manganese |
| | Ferro-chromium: |
| 7202 41 | - Containing by weight more than 4 % of carbon: |
| 7202 41 10 | - - Containing by weight more than 4 % but not more than 6 % of carbon |
| 7202 41 90 | - - Containing by weight more than 6 % of carbon |
| 7202 49 | - Other: |
| 7202 49 10 | - - Containing by weight not more than 0,05 % of carbon |
| 7202 49 50 | - - Containing by weight more than 0,05 % but not more than 0,5 % of carbon |
| 7202 49 90 | - - Containing by weight more than 0,5 % but not more than 4 % of carbon |
| | of which: |
| ex 7202 49 10<br>ex 7202 49 50 | - Ferro-chromium containing by weight not more than 0,10 % of carbon and more than 30 % but not more than 90 % of chromium (super-refined ferro-chromium), maximum |
| 7901 | Unwrought zinc: |
| | Zinc, not alloyed: |
| 7901 11 00 | - - Containing by weight 99,99 % or more of zinc |
| 7901 12 | - Containing by weight less than 99,99 % of zinc: |
| 7901 12 10 | - - - Containing by weight 99,95 % or more but less than 99,99 % of zinc |
| 7901 12 30 | - - - Containing by weight 98,5 % or more but less than 99,95 % of zinc |
| 7901 12 90 | - - - Containing by weight 97,5 % or more but less than 98,5 % of zinc |
| 7901 20 00 | - Zinc alloys |

a) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the designation of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the application of the CN code. Where ex CN code positions are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of CN code and corresponding description taken together.

b) See Taric codes in Annex C V.

*ANNEX CV*

Taric codes

| CN code | Taric code |
|---|---|
| ex 3916 90 90 | 3916 90 90 * 10 |
| ex 3917 10 90 | 3917 10 90 * 10 |
| ex 3917 29 19 | 3917 29 19 * 10 |
| ex 3917 32 51 | 3917 32 51 * 10 |
| ex 3917 39 19 | 3917 39 19 * 10 |
| ex 3919 10 90 | 3919 10 90 * 10 |
| ex 3919 90 90 | 3919 90 90 * 10 |
| ex 3915 90 93 | 3915 90 93 * 20 |
| ex 3916 90 90 | 3916 90 90 * 20 |
| ex 3917 29 19 | 3917 29 19 * 20 |
| ex 3917 32 51 | 3917 32 51 * 20 |
| ex 3917 39 19 | 3917 39 19 * 20 |
| ex 3919 10 90 | 3919 10 90 * 20 |
| ex 3919 90 90 | 3919 90 90 * 20 |
| ex 4012 10 90 | 4012 10 90 * 90 |
| ex 4012 20 90 | 4012 20 90 * 90 |
| ex 7407 10 00 | 7407 10 00 * 90 |
| ex 7407 21 90 | 7407 21 90 * 90 |
| ex 7407 22 10 | 7407 22 10 * 90 |
| ex 7407 22 90 | 7407 22 90 * 90 |
| ex 7407 29 00 | 7407 29 00 * 90 |
| ex 7407 10 00 | 7407 10 00 * 10 |
| ex 7407 21 90 | 7407 21 90 * 10 |
| ex 7407 22 10 | 7407 22 10 * 10 |
| ex 7407 22 90 | 7407 22 90 * 10 |
| ex 7407 29 00 | 7407 29 00 * 10 |
| ex 5604 90 00 | 5604 90 00 * 50 |
| ex 5811 00 00 | 5811 00 00 * 91 |
| ex 6308 00 00 | 6308 00 00 * 11 |
| ex 5811 00 00 | 5811 00 00 * 92 |
| ex 6308 00 00 | 6308 00 00 * 19 |
| ex 5905 00 70 | 5905 00 70 * 10 |
| ex 6308 00 00 | 6308 00 00 * 20 |
| ex 6302 60 00 | 6302 60 00 * 90 |
| ex 6202 12 10 | 6202 12 10 * 90 |
| ex 6202 12 90 | 6202 12 90 * 90 |
| ex 6202 13 10 | 6202 13 10 * 90 |
| ex 6202 13 90 | 6202 13 90 * 90 |
| ex 6302 60 00 | 6302 60 00 * 10 |
| ex 6305 20 00 | 6305 20 00 * 10 |
| ex 6305 39 00 | 6305 39 00 * 91 |
| ex 6305 90 00 | 6305 90 00 * 20 |
| ex 7202 49 10 | 7202 49 10 * 10 |
| ex 7202 49 50 | 7202 49 50 * 10 |

ANNEX D

| | Description |
|---|---|
| 0101 | Live horses, asses, mules and hinnies: |
| | - Horses: |
| 0101 19 | -- Other: |
| 0101 19 10 | --- For slaughter (1) |
| 0703 | Onions, shallots, garlic, leeks and other alliaceous vegetables, fresh or chilled: |
| ex 0703 20 00 | - Garlic:<br>- From 1 February to 31 May (2) |
| 0709 | Other vegetables, fresh or chilled: |
| | - Mushrooms and truffles: |
| 0709 51 | -- Mushrooms: |
| 0709 51 30 | --- Chantarelles |
| 0709 51 50 | --- Flap mushrooms |
| 0709 51 90 | --- Other, excluding truffles |
| 0709 60 | - Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta:(3) |
| 0709 60 10 | -- Sweet peppers |
| 0710 | Vegetables (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen: (4) |
| | - Leguminous vegetables, shelled or unshelled: |
| 0710 21 00 | -- Peas (Pisum sativum) |
| 0711 | Vegetables provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption : |
| 0711 90 | - Other vegetables; mixtures of vegetables : |
| | -- Vegetables : |

(1) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.
(2) Within the limits of an annual tariff quota.
(3) Within the limits of an annual tariff quota.
(4) Within the limits of an annual tariff quota.

| | |
|---|---|
| ex 0711 90 50 | --- Mushrooms :<br>- excluding cutivated mushrooms |
| 0712 | Dried vegetables, whole, cut, sliced, broken or in powder, but not further prepared : |
| 0712 20 | - Onions |
| ex 0712 30 | - Mushrooms :<br>- excluding cultivated mushrooms |
| 0713 | Dried leguminous vegetables, shelled, whether or not skinned or split : |
| | - Beans (Vigna spp., Phaseolus spp.) : |
| 0713 32 | -- Small red (Adzuki) beans (Phaseolus or Vigna angularis) : |
| 0713 32 90 | --- Other |
| 0713 33 | -- Kidney beans, including white pea beans (Phaseolus vulgaris) : |
| 0713 33 90 | --- Other |
| 0713 39 | -- Other : |
| 0713 39 90 | --- Other |

| | Description |
|---|---|
| 0809 | Apricots, cherries, peaches (including nectarines), plums and sloes, fresh: |
| 0809 20 | - Cherries: |
| ex 0809 20 10 | -- Sour cherries from 1 May to 15 July(1) |
| ex 0809 20 90 | -- Sour cherries from 16 July to 30 April(1) |
| 0810 | Other fruit, fresh : |
| 0810 20 | - Raspberries, blackberries, mulberries and loganberries: |
| ex 0810 20 10 | -- Raspberries:<br>- From 15 May to 15 June |
| ex 0810 20 90 | -- Other:<br>- Blackberries, from 15 May to 15 June |
| 0811 | Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: |
| 0811 90 | - Other |
| ex 0811 90 10 | -- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)(2)(4) |
| ex 0811 90 30 | -- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)(2)(4) |
| ex 0811 90 90 | -- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)(2)(4) |
| 0812<br>0812 10 | |
| ex 0812 10 00 | -- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)(2) |
| 0813 | Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter: |
| 0813 40 | - Other fruit: |
| ex 0813 40 80 | -- Other:<br>- Sour cherries |
| 0904 | Pepper of the genus Piper; dried or crushed or ground fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta: |

(1) Within the limits of an annual tariff quota.
(2) Within the limits of an annual ~~Community ceiling~~. tariff quota
(4) Subject to observance of a minimum import price set annually by the Community.

| | |
|---|---|
| | - Pepper: |
| 0904 12 00 | -- Crushed or ground |
| 0904 20 | - Fruits of the genus Capsicum or of the genus Pimenta, dried or crushed or ground: |
| 0904 20 10 | -- Sweet peppers |
| 0904 20 90 | -- Crushed or ground |
| 0909 | Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway or juniper: |
| 1209 | Seeds, fruit and spores, of a kind used for sowing: |
| 2001 | Vegetables, fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid: |
| ex 2001 10 00 | - Cucumbers and gherkins:<br>- Cucumbers(3) |
| 2001 90 | - Other: |
| ex 2001 90 80 | -- Other:<br>- Sweet peppers |

(3) Within the limits of a reference quantity.

| CN Code | Description |
|---|---|
| 2004 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen : |
| 2004 90 | - Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables : |
| ex 2004 90 30 | -- Sauerkraut, capers and olives :<br>- Sauerkraut(1) |
| | -- Other, including mixtures : |
| ex 2004 90 99 | --- Other :<br>- The Product known as "AJVAR" obtained from sweet peppers, to which spices, extracts of spices or distillates of natural spices, and sometimes aubergines and tomatoes, are added, containing at least 9 % of dry extracts, used mainly as a salad |
| 2005 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, not frozen : |
| 2005 30 00 | - Sauerkraut(1) |
| 2005 90 | - Other vegetables and mixtures of vegetables : |
| ex 2005 90 90 | -- Other<br>- The product known as "AJVAR" obtained from sweet peppers, to which spices, extracts of spices or distillates of natural spices, and somtimes aubergines and tomatoes, are added, containing at least 9 % of dry extracts, used mainly as a salad |
| 2008 | Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants, otherwise prepared or preserved whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included : |
| 2008 60 | - Cherries: |
| | -- Containing added spirit: |
| | --- Other: |
| ex 2008 60 39 | ---- Other:<br>- Sweet, clear-fleshed cherries of a diameter not exceeding 18.9 millimetres, stoned, intended for the manufacture of chocolate products (2) (3) |

(1) Within the limits of a reference quantity.
(2) Within the limits of an annual Community tariff quota.
(3) The control of this end-use shall be made in accordance with the relevant Community provisions

| | |
|---|---|
| 2008 60 51 | ---- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)(4)(5) |
| 2008 60 61 | ---- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)(4)(5) |
| 2008 60 71 | ---- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)(4)(5) |
| 2008 60 91 | ---- Sour cherries (Prunus cerasus)(4)(5) |
| 2208 | Undenatured ethyl alcohol of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 80 % vol; spirit, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages: |
| 2208 90 | - Other: |
| | -- Vodka of an alcoholic strength by volume of 45.4 % vol or less and plum, pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs), in containers holding: |
| | --- 2 litres or less : |

(4) Within the limits of an annual Community ceiling.
(5) Subject to observance of a minimum import price set annually by the Community.

| CN Code | Description |
|---|---|
| ex 2208 90 33 | ---- Plum, pear or cherry spirit (excluding liqueurs) :<br>- Plum spirit under the name "Sljivovica"(1) (3) |
| 2401 | Unmanufactured tobacco; tobacco refuse: |
| ex 2401 10 | - Tobacco not stemmed/stripped: |
| | -- Other: |
| ex 2401 10 60 | --- Sun-cured Oriental type tobacco:<br>- Tobacco of the "Prilep" type (2)(3) |
| ex 2401 20 | - Tobacco, partly or wholly stemmed/stripped: |
| | -- Other: |
| ex 2401 20 60 | --- Sun-cured Oriental type tobacco:<br>- Tobacco of the "Prilep" type (2)(3) |
| 2204 | Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines: grape must other than that of heading No 2009:<br>- Other wine; grape must with fermentation prevented or arrested by the addition of alcohol: |
| 2204 21 | -- In containers holding two litres or less: |
| | --- Other |
| | ---- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume not exceeding 13% vol.: |
| | ----- Other: |
| 2204 21 25 | ------ White(4) |
| ex 2204 21 29 | ------ Other(4) |
| | ---- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13% vol. but not exceeding 15% vol.: |
| | ----- Other: |
| 2204 21 35 | ------ White(4) |
| ex 2204 21 39 | ------Other(4) |
| 2204 29 | -- Other:(4) |

(1) Within the limit of a Community annual tariff quota.

(2) Within the limit of a Community annual tariff quota of... for both subheadings concerning Tobacco of the "Prilep" type.

(3) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.

(4) Within the limits of an annual tariff quota and on condition that the import prices of wines originating in Slovenia plus the customs duties actually levied at any time are at least equal to the Community reference prices.

| | |
|---|---|
| | --- Other: |
| | ---- Of an actual alcoholic strength not exceeding 13% vol.: |
| | ----- Other: |
| 2204 29 25 | ------ White(4) |
| ex 2204 29 29 | ------ Other(4) |
| | ---- Of an actual alcoholic strength by volume exceeding 13% vol. but not exceeding 15% vol.: |
| | ----- Other: |
| 2204 29 35 | ------ White(4) |
| ex 2204 29 39 | ------ Other(4) |

(4) Within the limits of an annual tariff quota and on condition that the import prices of wines originating in Slovenia plus the customs duties actually levied at any time are at least equal to the Community reference prices.

ANNEX E(1)

| CN Code | Description |
|---|---|
| 0102 | Live bovine animals: |
| | - Other: |
| | -- Domestic species: |
| | --- Of a weight exceeding 200 kg: |
| ex 0102 90 31 | ---- Heifers (female bovines that have never calved)<br>- Not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight not less than 320 kg but not more than 470 kg (a) |
| ex 0102 90 35 and ex 0102 90 37 | ---- Bulls (a)<br>---- Steers (bullocks):<br>- Not yet having permanent teeth, of a weight not less than 350 kg but not more than 500 kg (a) |
| 0201 | Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled: |
| 0201 10 | - Carcases and half-carcases: |
| ex 0201 10 90 | -- Of a unit weight exceeding 136 kg for carcases or of a unit weight exceeding 68 kg for half-carcases:<br>- Carcases of a weight of not less than 180 kg but not more than 300 kg and half-carcases of a weight of not less than 90 kg but not more than 150 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (more especially those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine structure, is white to light yellow in colour |
| 0201 20 | - Other cuts with bone in: |
| | -- "Compensated" quarters : |
| ex 0201 20 29 | --- Of a unit weight exceeding 68 kg :<br>- "Compensated" quarters of a weight not less than 90 kg with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (more especially those of the symphysis pubis and the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is of a light |

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions

(1) Within the limits of annual tariff quotas and subject to a minimum price and other import conditions laid down by the Community annually.

| | |
|---|---|
| | pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine structure, is white to light yellow in colour (a) |
| | -- Unseparated or separated forequarters : |
| ex 0201 20 39 | --- Of a unit weight exceeding 60 kg for unseparated forequarters or of a unit weight exceeding 30 kg for separated forequarters<br>--- Separated forequarters of a weight not less than 45 kg but not more than 75 kg, with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (more especially those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is of a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine structure, is white tot light yellow in colour (a) |
| | -- Unseparated or separated hindquarters : |
| ex 0201 20 51 | --- Of a unit weight not exceeding 75 kg for unseparated hindquarters or of a unit weight not exceeding 40 kg for separated hindquarters<br>- Separated hindquarters of a weight not less than 38 kg in the case of case of "Pistola" cuts, with a low degree of ossification of the cartileges, in particular those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is of a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremely fine structure, is white to light yellow in colour (a) |
| ex 0201 20 59 | --- Of a unit weight exceeding 75 kg for unseparated hindquarters or of a unit weight exceeding 40 kg for separated hindquarters:<br>- Separated hindquarters of a weight not less than 45 kg but not more than 75 kg (but not more than 68 kg in the case of "Pistola" cuts), with a low degree of ossification of the cartilages (more especially those of the vertebral apophyses), the meat of which is of a light pink colour and the fat of which, of extremelty fine structure, is white to light yellow in colour (a) |

(a) Entry under this subheading is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions

*ANNEX F*

## PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 16(2)

1. When the constitutive material of the products of categories 1 to 114 is not specifically mentioned, these products are to be taken to be made exclusively of wool or of fine hair, of cotton or of man-made fibres.

2. Garments which are not recognizable as being garments for men or boys or as being garments for women or girls are classified with the latter.

3. Where the expression 'babies' garments' is used, this is meant . . to cover garments up to and including commercial size 86.

### GROUP I A

| Category | CN code 1992 | Description | Table of equivalence | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | pieces/kg | g/piece |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
| 1 | 5204 11 00 | Cotton yarn, not put up for retail sale | | |
| | 5204 19 00 | | | |
| | 5205 11 00 | | | |
| | 5205 12 00 | | | |
| | 5205 13 00 | | | |
| | 5205 14 00 | | | |
| | 5205 15 10 | | | |
| | 5205 15 90 | | | |
| | 5205 21 00 | | | |
| | 5205 22 00 | | | |
| | 5205 23 00 | | | |
| | 5205 24 00 | | | |
| | 5205 25 10 | | | |
| | 5205 25 30 | | | |
| | 5205 25 90 | | | |
| | 5205 31 00 | | | |
| | 5205 32 00 | | | |
| | 5205 33 00 | | | |
| | 5205 34 00 | | | |
| | 5205 35 10 | | | |
| | 5205 35 90 | | | |
| | 5205 41 00 | | | |
| | 5205 42 00 | | | |
| | 5205 43 00 | | | |
| | 5205 44 00 | | | |
| | 5205 45 10 | | | |
| | 5205 45 30 | | | |
| | 5205 45 90 | | | |
| | 5206 11 00 | | | |
| | 5206 12 00 | | | |
| | 5206 13 00 | | | |
| | 5206 14 00 | | | |
| | 5206 15 10 | | | |
| | 5206 15 90 | | | |
| | 5206 21 00 | | | |
| | 5206 22 00 | | | |
| | 5206 23 00 | | | |
| | 5206 24 00 | | | |
| | 5206 25 10 | | | |
| | 5206 25 90 | | | |
| | 5206 31 00 | | | |
| | 5206 32 00 | | | |
| | 5206 33 00 | | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1<br>*(cont'd)* | 5206 34 00<br>5206 35 10<br>5206 35 90<br>5206 41 00<br>5206 42 00<br>5206 43 00<br>5206 44 00<br>5206 45 10<br>5206 45 90<br><br>ex 5604 90 00 | | | |
| 2 | 5208 11 10<br>5208 11 90<br>5208 12 11<br>5208 12 13<br>5208 12 15<br>5208 12 19<br>5208 12 91<br>5208 12 93<br>5208 12 95<br>5208 12 99<br>5208 13 00<br>5208 19 00<br>5208 21 10<br>5208 21 90<br>5208 22 11<br>5208 22 13<br>5208 22 15<br>5208 22 19<br>5208 22 91<br>5208 22 93<br>5208 22 95<br>5208 22 99<br>5208 23 00<br>5208 29 00<br>5208 31 00<br>5208 32 11<br>5208 32 13<br>5208 32 15<br>5208 32 19<br>5208 32 91<br>5208 32 93<br>5208 32 95<br>5208 32 99<br>5208 33 00<br>5208 39 00<br>5208 41 00<br>5208 42 00<br>5208 43 00<br>5208 49 00<br>5208 51 00<br>5208 52 10<br>5208 52 90<br>5208 53 00<br>5208 59 00<br><br>5209 11 00<br>5209 12 00<br>5209 19 00<br>5209 21 00<br>5209 22 00<br>5209 29 00<br>5209 31 00<br>5209 32 00<br>5209 39 00<br>5209 41 00<br>5209 42 00<br>5209 43 00 | Woven fabrics of cotton, other than gauze, terry fabrics, narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics, chenille fabrics, tulle and other net fabrics: | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2<br>*(cont'd)* | 5209 49 10<br>5209 49 90<br>5209 51 00<br>5209 52 00<br>5209 59 00<br><br>5210 11 10<br>5210 11 90<br>5210 12 00<br>5210 19 00<br>5210 21 10<br>5210 21 90<br>5210 22 00<br>5210 29 00<br>5210 31 10<br>5210 31 90<br>5210 32 00<br>5210 39 00<br>5210 41 00<br>5210 42 00<br>5210 49 00<br>5210 51 00<br>5210 52 00<br>5210 59 00<br><br>5211 11 00<br>5211 12 00<br>5211 19 00<br>5211 21 00<br>5211 22 00<br>5211 29 00<br>5211 31 00<br>5211 32 00<br>5211 39 00<br>5211 41 00<br>5211 42 00<br>5211 43 00<br>5211 49 11<br>5211 49 19<br>5211 49 90<br>5211 51 00<br>5211 52 00<br>5211 59 00<br><br>5212 11 10<br>5212 11 90<br>5212 12 10<br>5212 12 90<br>5212 13 10<br>5212 13 90<br>5212 14 10<br>5212 14 90<br>5212 15 10<br>5212 15 90<br>5212 21 10<br>5212 21 90<br>5212 22 10<br>5212 22 90<br>5212 23 10<br>5212 23 90<br>5212 24 10<br>5212 24 90<br>5212 25 10<br>5212 25 90<br><br>ex 5811 00 00<br><br>ex 6308 00 00 | | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 a) | 5208 31 00<br>5208 32 11<br>5208 32 13<br>5208 32 15<br>5208 32 19<br>5208 32 91<br>5208 32 93<br>5208 32 95<br>5208 32 99<br>5208 33 00<br>5208 39 00<br>5208 41 00<br>5208 42 00<br>5208 43 00<br>5208 49 00<br>5208 51 00<br>5208 52 10<br>5208 52 90<br>5208 53 00<br>5208 59 00<br><br>5209 31 00<br>5209 32 00<br>5209 39 00<br>5209 41 00<br>5209 42 00<br>5209 43 00<br>5209 49 10<br>5209 49 90<br>5209 51 00<br>5209 52 00<br>5209 59 00<br><br>5210 31 10<br>5210 31 90<br>5210 32 00<br>5210 39 00<br>5210 41 00<br>5210 42 00<br>5210 49 00<br>5210 51 00<br>5210 52 00<br>5210 59 00<br><br>5211 31 00<br>5211 32 00<br>5211 39 00<br>5211 41 00<br>5211 42 00<br>5211 43 00<br>5211 49 11<br>5211 49 19<br>5211 49 90<br>5211 51 00<br>5211 52 00<br>5211 59 00<br><br>5212 13 10<br>5212 13 90<br>5212 14 10<br>5212 14 90<br>5212 15 10<br>5212 15 90<br>5212 23 10<br>5212 23 90<br>5212 24 10<br>5212 24 90<br>5212 25 10<br>5212 25 90<br><br>ex 5811 00 00<br><br>ex 6308 00 00 | a) Of which:<br>Other than unbleached or bleached | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 5512 11 00<br>5512 19 10<br>5512 19 90<br>5512 21 00<br>5512 29 10<br>5512 29 90<br>5512 91 00<br>5512 99 10<br>5512 99 90<br><br>5513 11 10<br>5513 11 30<br>5513 11 90<br>5513 12 00<br>5513 13 00<br>5513 19 00<br>5513 21 10<br>5513 21 30<br>5513 21 90<br>5513 22 00<br>5513 23 00<br>5513 29 00<br>5513 31 00<br>5513 32 00<br>5513 33 00<br>5513 39 00<br>5513 41 00<br>5513 42 00<br>5513 43 00<br>5513 49 00<br><br>5514 11 00<br>5514 12 00<br>5514 13 00<br>5514 19 00<br>5514 21 00<br>5514 22 00<br>5514 23 00<br>5514 29 00<br>5514 31 00<br>5514 32 00<br>5514 33 00<br>5514 39 00<br>5514 41 00<br>5514 42 00<br>5514 43 00<br>5514 49 00<br><br>5515 11 10<br>5515 11 30<br>5515 11 90<br>5515 12 10<br>5515 12 30<br>5515 12 90<br>5515 13 11<br>5515 13 19<br>5515 13 91<br>5515 13 99<br>5515 19 10<br>5515 19 30<br>5515 19 90<br>5515 21 10<br>5515 21 30<br>5515 21 90<br>5515 22 11<br>5515 22 19<br>5515 22 91<br>5515 22 99<br>5515 29 10<br>5515 29 30 | Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (discontinuous or waste) other than narrow woven fabrics, pile fabrics (including terry fabrics) and chenille fabrics | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 *(cont'd)* | 5515 29 90<br>5515 91 10<br>5515 91 30<br>5515 91 90<br>5515 92 11<br>5515 92 19<br>5515 92 91<br>5515 92 99<br>5515 99 10<br>5515 99 30<br>5515 99 90<br><br>5803 90 30<br><br>ex 5905 00 70<br><br>ex 6308 00 00 | | | |
| 3 a) | 5512 19 10<br>5512 19 90<br>5512 29 10<br>5512 29 90<br>5512 99 10<br>5512 99 90<br><br>5513 21 10<br>5513 21 30<br>5513 21 90<br>5513 22 00<br>5513 23 00<br>5513 29 00<br>5513 31 00<br>5513 32 00<br>5513 33 00<br>5513 39 00<br>5513 41 00<br>5513 42 00<br>5513 43 00<br>5513 49 00<br><br>5514 21 00<br>5514 22 00<br>5514 23 00<br>5514 29 00<br>5514 31 00<br>5514 32 00<br>5514 33 00<br>5514 39 00<br>5514 41 00<br>5514 42 00<br>5514 43 00<br>5514 49 00<br><br>5515 11 30<br>5515 11 90<br>5515 12 30<br>5515 12 90<br>5515 13 19<br>5515 13 99<br>5515 19 30<br>5515 19 90<br>5515 21 30<br>5515 21 90<br>5515 22 19<br>5515 22 99<br>5515 29 30<br>5515 29 90<br>5515 91 30<br>5515 91 90 | a) Of which:<br>Other than unbleached or bleached | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 a)<br>*(contd)* | 5515 92 19<br>5515 92 99<br>5515 99 30<br>5515 99 90<br><br>5803 90 30<br><br>ex 5905 00 70<br><br>ex 6308 00 00 | | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | 6105 10 00<br>6105 20 10<br>6105 20 90<br>6105 90 10<br><br>6109 10 00<br>6109 90 10<br>6109 90 30<br><br>6110 20 10<br>6110 30 10 | Shirts, T-shirts, lightweight fine knit roll, polo or turtle necked jumpers and pullovers (other than of wool or fine animal hair), undervests and the like, knitted or crocheted | 6,48 | 154 |
| 5 | 6101 10 90<br>6101 20 90<br>6101 30 90<br><br>6102 10 90<br>6102 20 90<br>6102 30 90<br>6110 10 10<br>6110 10 31<br>6110 10 39<br>6110 10 91<br>6110 10 99<br>6110 20 91<br>6110 20 99<br>6110 30 91<br>6110 30 99 | Jerseys, pullovers, slip-overs, waistcoats, twinsets, cardigans, bed-jackets and jumpers (other than jackets and blazers), anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, knitted or crocheted | 4,53 | 221 |
| 6 | 6203 41 10<br>6203 41 90<br>6203 42 31<br>6203 42 33<br>6203 42 35<br>6203 42 90<br>6203 43 19<br>6203 43 90<br>6203 49 19<br>6203 49 50<br><br>6204 61 10<br>6204 62 31<br>6204 62 33<br>6204 62 39<br>6204 63 18<br>6204 69 18<br><br>6211 32 42<br>6211 33 42<br>6211 42 42<br>6211 43 42 | Men's or boys' woven breeches, shorts other than swimwear and trousers (including slacks); women's or girls' woven trousers and slacks, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres; lower parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres<br>lower parts of track suits with Lining, other than that of category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man made fibres | 1,76 | 568 |
| 7 | 6106 10 00<br>6106 20 00<br>6106 90 10<br><br>6206 20 00<br>6206 30 00<br>6206 40 00 | Women's or girls' blouses, shirts and shirt-blouses, whether or not knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres | 5,55 | 180 |
| 8 | 6205 10 00<br>6205 20 00<br>6205 30 00 | Men's or boys' shirts, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres | 4,60 | 217 |

## GROUP II A

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | 5802 11 00<br>5802 19 00<br><br>ex 6302 60 00 | Terry towelling and similar woven terry fabrics of cotton; toilet linen and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, of terry towelling and woven terry fabrics, of cotton | | |
| 20 | 6302 21 00<br>6302 22 90<br>6302 29 90<br>6302 31 10<br>6302 31 90<br>6302 32 90<br>6302 39 90 | Bed linen, other than knitted or crocheted | | |
| 22 | 5508 10 11<br>5508 10 19<br><br>5509 11 00<br>5509 12 00<br>5509 21 10<br>5509 21 90<br>5509 22 10<br>5509 22 90<br>5509 31 10<br>5509 31 90<br>5509 32 10<br>5509 32 90<br>5509 41 10<br>5509 41 90<br>5509 42 10<br>5509 42 90<br>5509 51 00<br>5509 52 10<br>5509 52 90<br>5509 53 00<br>5509 59 00<br>5509 61 10<br>5509 61 90<br>5509 62 00<br>5509 69 00<br>5509 91 10<br>5509 91 90<br>5509 92 00<br>5509 99 00 | Yarn of staple or waste synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale | | |
| 22 a) | 5508 10 19<br><br>5509 31 10<br>5509 31 90<br>5509 32 10<br>5509 32 90<br>5509 61 10<br>5509 61 90<br>5509 62 00<br>5509 69 00 | a) Of which acrylic | | |
| 23 | 5508 20 10<br><br>5510 11 00<br>5510 12 00<br>5510 20 00<br>5510 30 00<br>5510 90 00 | Yarn of staple or waste artificial fibres, not put up for retail sale | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | 5801 10 00<br>5801 21 00<br>5801 22 00<br>5801 23 00<br>5801 24 00<br>5801 25 00<br>5801 26 00<br>5801 31 00<br>5801 32 00<br>5801 33 00<br>5801 34 00<br>5801 35 00<br>5801 36 00<br><br>5802 20 00<br>5802 30 00 | Woven pile fabrics and chenille fabrics (other than terry towelling or terry fabrics of cotton and narrow woven fabrics) and tufted textile surfaces, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres | | |
| 32 a) | 5801 22 00 | a) Of which:<br>Cotton corduroy | | |
| 39 | 6302 51 10<br>6302 51 90<br>6302 53 90<br>ex 6302 59 00<br>6302 91 10<br>6302 91 90<br>6302 93 90<br>ex 6302 99 00 | Table linen, toilet and kitchen linen, other than knitted or crocheted, other than of terry towelling or similar terry fabrics of cotton | | |

GROUP II B

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 12 | 6115 12 00<br>6115 19 10<br>6115 19 90<br>6115 20 11<br>6115 20 90<br>6115 91 00<br>6115 92 00<br>6115 93 10<br>6115 93 30<br>6115 93 99<br>6115 99 00 | Panty-hose and tights, stockings, understockings, socks, ankle-socks, sockettes and the like, knitted or crocheted, other than for babies, including stockings for varicose veins, other than products of category 70 | 24,3 pairs | 41 |
| 13 | 6107 11 00<br>6107 12 00<br>6107 19 00<br><br>6108 21 00<br>6108 22 00<br>6108 29 00 | Men's or boys' underpants and briefs, women's or girls' knickers and briefs, knitted or crocheted, of wool, cotton or man-made fibres | 17 | 59 |
| 14 | 6201 11 00<br>ex 6201 12 10<br>ex 6201 12 90<br>ex 6201 13 10<br>ex 6201 13 90<br><br>6210 20 00 | Men's or boys' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21) | 0,72 | 1 389 |
| 15 | 6202 11 00<br>ex 6202 12 10<br>ex 6202 12 90<br>ex 6202 13 10<br>ex 6202 13 90<br><br>6204 31 00<br>6204 32 90<br>6204 33 90<br>6204 39 19<br><br>6210 30 00 | Women's or girls' woven overcoats, raincoats and other coats, cloaks and capes; jackets and blazers, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres (other than parkas) (of category 21) | 0,84 | 1 190 |
| 16 | 6203 11 00<br>6203 12 00<br>6203 19 10<br>6203 19 30<br>6203 21 00<br>6203 22 80<br>6203 23 80<br>6203 29 18<br><br>6211 32 31<br>6211 33 31 | Men's or boys' suits and ensembles; other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; men's or boys' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres<br><br>Tracksuit with lining with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, for men's or boy's, of cotton or of man made fibres | 0.80 | 1 250 |
| 17 | 6203 31 00<br>6203 32 90<br>6203 33 90<br>6203 39 19 | Men's or boys' jackets and blazers, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres | 1,43 | 700 |
| 18 | 6207 11 00<br>6207 19 00<br>6207 21 00<br>6207 22 00<br>6207 29 00<br>6207 91 00 | Men's or boys' singlets and other vests, underpants, briefs, nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 *(contd)* | 6207 92 00<br>6207 99 00<br><br>6208 11 00<br>6208 19 10<br>6208 19 90<br>6208 21 00<br>6208 22 00<br>6208 29 00<br>6208 91 10<br>6208 91 90<br>6208 92 10<br>6208 92 90<br>6208 99 00 | Women's or girls' singlets and other vests, slips, petticoats, briefs, panties, nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, other than knitted or crocheted | | |
| 19 | 6213 20 00<br>6213 90 00 | Handkerchiefs, other than knitted or crocheted | 59 | 17 |
| 21 | ex 6201 12 10<br>ex 6201 12 90<br>ex 6201 13 10<br>ex 6201 13 90<br>6201 91 00<br>6201 92 00<br>6201 93 00<br><br>ex 6202 12 10<br>ex 6202 12 90<br>ex 6202 13 10<br>ex 6202 13 90<br>6202 91 00<br>6202 92 00<br>6202 93 00<br><br>6211 32 41<br>6211 33 41<br>6211 42 41<br>6211 43 41 | Parkas; anoraks, windcheaters, waister jackets and the like, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres; upper parts of tracksuits with lining, other than category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man-made fibres<br><br>upper part of tracksuit with lining other than those of category 16 or 29, of cotton or of man made fibers | 2,3 | 435 |
| 24 | 6107 21 00<br>6107 22 00<br>6107 29 00<br>6107 91 00<br>6107 92 00<br>ex 6107 99 00<br><br>6108 31 10<br>6108 31 90<br>6108 32 11<br>6108 32 19<br>6108 32 90<br>6108 39 00<br>6108 91 00<br>6108 92 00<br>6108 99 10 | Men's or boys' nightshirts, pyjamas, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted<br><br>Women's or girls' nightdresses, pyjamas, négligés, bathrobes, dressing gowns and similar articles, knitted or crocheted | 3,9 | 257 |
| 26 | 6104 41 00<br>6104 42 00<br>6104 43 00<br>6104 44 00<br><br>6204 41 00<br>6204 42 00<br>6204 43 00<br>6204 44 00 | Women's or girls' dresses, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres | 3,1 | 323 |
| 27 | 6104 51 00<br>6104 52 00<br>6104 53 00<br>6104 59 00 | Women's or girls' skirts, including divided skirts | 2,6 | 385 |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 27 *(cont'd)* | 6204 51 00<br>6204 52 00<br>6204 53 00<br>6204 59 10 | | | |
| 28 | 6103 41 10<br>6103 41 90<br>6103 42 10<br>6103 42 90<br>6103 43 10<br>6103 43 90<br>6103 49 10<br>6103 49 91<br><br>6104 61 10<br>6104 61 90<br>6104 62 10<br>6104 62 90<br>6104 63 10<br>6104 63 90<br>6104 69 10<br>6104 69 91 | Trousers, bib and brace overalls, breeches and shorts (other than swimwear), knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres | 1,61 | 620 |
| 29 | 6204 11 00<br>6204 12 00<br>6204 13 00<br>6204 19 10<br>6204 21 00<br>6204 22 80<br>6204 23 80<br>6204 29 18<br><br>6211 42 31<br>6211 43 31 | Women's or girls' suits and ensembles, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres, excluding ski suits; women's or girls' tracksuits with lining, with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, of cotton or of man-made fibres<br><br>Track suits with lining with an outer shell of a single identical fabric, women's or girls', of man made fibs | 1,37 | 730 |
| 31 | 6212 10.00 | Brassières, woven, knitted or crocheted | 18,2 | 55 |
| 68 | 6111 10 90<br>6111 20 90<br>6111 30 90<br>ex 6111 90 00<br><br>ex 6209 10 00<br>ex 6209 20 00<br>ex 6209 30 00<br>ex 6209 90 00 | Babies' garments and clothing accessories, excluding babies' gloves, mittens and mitts of categories 10 and 87, and babies' stockings, socks and sockettes, other than knitted or crocheted, of category 88 | | |
| 73 | 6112 11 00<br>6112 12 00<br>6112 19 00 | Track suits of knitted or crocheted fabric, of wool, of cotton or of man-made textile fibres | 1,67 | 600 |
| 76 | 6203 22 10<br>6203 23 10<br>6203 29 11<br>6203 32 10<br>6203 33 10<br>6203 39 11<br>6203 42 11<br>6203 42 51<br>6203 43 11<br>6203 43 31<br>6203 49 11<br>6203 49 31<br><br>6204 22 10<br>6204 23 10<br>6204 29 11 | Men's or boys' industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted<br>Women's or girls' aprons, smock-overalls and other industrial or occupational clothing, other than knitted or crocheted | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 76<br>*(contd)* | 6204 32 10<br>6204 33 10<br>6204 39 11<br>6204 62 11<br>6204 62 51<br>6204 63 11<br>6204 63 31<br>6204 69 11<br>6204 69 31<br><br>6211 32 10<br>6211 33 10<br>6211 42 10<br>6211 43 10 | | | |
| 77 | ex 6211 20 00 | Ski suits, other than knitted or crocheted | | |
| 78 | 6203 41 30<br>6203 42 59<br>6203 43 39<br>6203 49 39<br><br>6204 61 80<br>6204 61 90<br>6204 62 59<br>6204 62 90<br>6204 63 39<br>6204 63 90<br>6204 69 39<br>6204 69 50<br><br>6210 40 00<br>6210 50 00<br><br>6211 31 00<br>6211 32 90<br>6211 33 90<br>6211 41 00<br>6211 42 90<br>6211 43 90 | Garments, other than knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 21, 26, 27, 29, 68, 72, 76 and 77 | | |
| 83 | 6101 10 10<br>6101 20 10<br>6101 30 10<br><br>6102 10 10<br>6102 20 10<br>6102 30 10<br><br>6103 31 00<br>6103 32 00<br>6103 33 00<br>ex 6103 39 00<br><br>6104 31 00<br>6104 32 00<br>6104 33 00<br>ex 6104 39 00<br><br>ex 6112 20 00<br><br>6113 00 90<br><br>6114 10 00<br>6114 20 00<br>6114 30 00 | Overcoats, jackets, blazers and other garments, including ski suits, knitted or crocheted, excluding garments of categories 4, 5, 7, 13, 24, 26, 27, 28, 68, 69, 72, 73, 74, 75 | | |

GROUP III A

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | 5407 20 11<br><br>6305 31 91<br>6305 31 99 | Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, less than 3 m wide<br><br>Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods, not knitted or crocheted, obtained from strip or the like | | |
| 34 | 5407 20 19 | Woven fabrics of synthetic filament yarn, obtained from strip or the like of polyethylene or polypropylene, 3 m or more wide | | |
| 35 | 5407 10 00<br>5407 20 90<br>5407 30 00<br>5407 41 00<br>5407 42 10<br>5407 42 90<br>5407 43 00<br>5407 44 10<br>5407 44 90<br>5407 51 00<br>5407 52 00<br>5407 53 10<br>5407 53 90<br>5407 54 00<br>5407 60 10<br>5407 60 30<br>5407 60 51<br>5407 60 59<br>5407 60 90<br>5407 71 00<br>5407 72 00<br>5407 73 10<br>5407 73 91<br>5407 73 99<br>5407 74 00<br>5407 81 00<br>5407 82 00<br>5407 83 10<br>5407 83 90<br>5407 84 00<br>5407 91 00<br>5407 92 00<br>5407 93 10<br>5407 93 90<br>5407 94 00<br><br>ex 5811 00 00<br><br>ex 5905 00 70 | Woven fabrics of synthetic fibres (continuous), other than those for tyres of category 114 | | |
| 35 a) | 5407 42 10<br>5407 42 90<br>5407 43 00<br>5407 44 10<br>5407 44 90<br>5407 52 00<br>5407 53 10<br>5407 53 90<br>5407 54 00<br>5407 60 30<br>5407 60 51<br>5407 60 59<br>5407 60 90 | a) Of which:<br>Other than unbleached or bleached | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 a) *(cont'd)* | 5407 72 00<br>5407 73 10<br>5407 73 91<br>5407 73 99<br>5407 74 00<br>5407 82 00<br>5407 83 10<br>5407 83 90<br>5407 84 00<br>5407 92 00<br>5407 93 10<br>5407 93 90<br>5407 94 00<br><br>ex 5811 00 00<br><br>ex 5905 00 70 | | | |
| 36 | 5408 10 00<br>5408 21 00<br>5408 22 10<br>5408 22 90<br>5408 23 10<br>5408 23 90<br>5408 24 00<br>5408 31 00<br>5408 32 00<br>5408 33 00<br>5408 34 00<br><br>ex 5811 00 00<br><br>ex 5905 00 70 | Woven fabrics of continuous artificial fibres, other than those for tyres of category 114 | | |
| 36 a) | 5408 10 00<br>5408 22 10<br>5408 22 90<br>5408 23 10<br>5408 23 90<br>5408 24 00<br>5408 32 00<br>5408 33 00<br>5408 34 00<br><br>ex 5811 00 00<br><br>ex 5905 00 70 | a) Of which:<br>Other than unbleached or bleached | | |
| 37 | 5516 11 00<br>5516 12 00<br>5516 13 00<br>5516 14 00<br>5516 21 00<br>5516 22 00<br>5516 23 10<br>5516 23 90<br>5516 24 00<br>5516 31 00<br>5516 32 00<br>5516 33 00<br>5516 34 00<br>5516 41 00<br>5516 42 00<br>5516 43 00<br>5516 44 00<br>5516 91 00 | Woven fabrics of artificial staple fibres | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 *(cont'd)* | 5516 92 00<br>5516 93 00<br>5516 94 00<br><br>5803 90 50<br><br>ex 5905 00 70 | | | |
| 37 a) | 5516 12 00<br>5516 13 00<br>5516 14 00<br>5516 22 00<br>5516 23 10<br>5516 23 90<br>5516 24 00<br>5516 32 00<br>5516 33 00<br>5516 34 00<br>5516 42 00<br>5516 43 00<br>5516 44 00<br>5516 92 00<br>5516 93 00<br>5516 94 00<br><br>5803 90 50<br><br>ex 5905 00 70 | a) Of which:<br>Other than unbleached or bleached | | |
| 38 A | 6002 43 11<br>6002 93 10 | Knitted or crocheted synthetic curtain fabric including net curtain fabric | | |
| 38 B | ex 6303 91 00<br>ex 6303 92 90<br>ex 6303 99 90 | Net curtains, other than knitted or crocheted | | |
| 40 | ex 6303 91 00<br>ex 6303 92 90<br>ex 6303 99 90<br><br>6304 19 10<br>ex 6304 19 90<br>6304 92 00<br>ex 6304 93 00<br>ex 6304 99 00 | Woven curtains (including drapes, interior blinds, curtain and bed valances and other furnishing articles), other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres | | |
| 41 | 5401 10 11<br>5401 10 19<br><br>5402 10 10<br>5402 10 90<br>5402 20 00<br>5402 31 10<br>5402 31 30<br>5402 31 90<br>5402 32 00<br>5402 33 10<br>5402 33 90<br>5402 39 10<br>5402 39 90<br>5402 49 10<br>5402 49 91<br>5402 49 99<br>5402 51 10<br>5402 51 30 | Yarn of synthetic filament (continuous), not put up for retail sale, other than non-textured single yarn untwisted or with a twist of not more than 50 turns per metre | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 41<br>*(contd)* | 5402 51 90<br>5402 52 10<br>5402 52 90<br>5402 59 10<br>5402 59 90<br>5402 61 10<br>5402 61 30<br>5402 61 90<br>5402 62 10<br>5402 62 90<br>5402 69 10<br>5402 69 90<br><br>ex 5604 20 00<br>ex 5604 90 00 | | | |
| 42 | 5401 20 10<br><br>5403 10 00<br>5403 20 10<br>5403 20 90<br>ex 5403 32 00<br>5403 33 90<br>5403 39 00<br>5403 41 00<br>5403 42 00<br>5403 49 00<br><br>ex 5604 20 00 | Yarn of continuous man-made fibres, not put up for retail sale:<br>Yarn of artificial fibres; yarn of artificial filaments, not put up for retail sale, other than single yarn of viscose rayon untwisted or with a twist of not more than 250 turns per metre and single non-textured yarn of cellulose acetate | | |
| 43 | 5204 20 00<br><br>5207 10 00<br>5207 90 00<br><br>5401 10 90<br>5401 20 90<br><br>5406 10 60<br>5406 20 00<br><br>5508 20 90<br><br>5511 30 00 | Yarn of man-made filament, yarn of staple artificial fibres, cotton yarn, put up for retail sale | | |
| 46 | 5105 10 00<br>5105 21 00<br>5105 29 00<br>5105 30 10<br>5105 30 90 | Carded or combed sheep's or lambs' wool or other fine animal hair | | |
| 47 | 5106 10 10<br>5106 10 90<br>5106 20 11<br>5106 20 19<br>5106 20 91<br>5106 20 99<br><br>5108 10 10<br>5108 10 90 | Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool (woollen yarn) or of carded fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale | | |
| 48 | 5107 10 10<br>5107 10 90<br>5107 20 10<br>5107 20 30 | Yarn of combed sheep's or lambs' wool (worsted yarn) or of combed fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 48 *(cont'd)* | 5107 20 51<br>5107 20 59<br>5107 20 91<br>5107 20 99<br><br>5108 20 10<br>5108 20 90 | | | |
| 49 | 5109 10 10<br>5109 10 90<br>5109 90 10<br>5109 90 90 | Yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, put up for retail sale | | |
| 50 | 5111 11 00<br>5111 19 10<br>5111 19 90<br>5111 20 00<br>5111 30 10<br>5111 30 30<br>5111 30 90<br>5111 90 10<br>5111 90 91<br>5111 90 93<br>5111 90 99<br><br>5112 11 00<br>5112 19 10<br>5112 19 90<br>5112 20 00<br>5112 30 10<br>5112 30 30<br>5112 30 90<br>5112 90 10<br>5112 90 91<br>5112 90 93<br>5112 90 99 | Woven fabrics of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair | | |
| 51 | 5203 00 00 | Cotton, carded or combed | | |
| 53 | 5803 10 00 | Cotton gauze | | |
| 54 | 5507 00 00 | Staple artificial fibres, including waste, carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning | | |
| 55 | 5506 10 00<br>5506 20 00<br>5506 30 00<br>5506 90 10<br>5506 90 91<br>5506 90 99 | Synthetic staple fibres, including waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning | | |
| 56 | 5508 10 90<br><br>5511 10 00<br>5511 20 00 | Yarn of staple synthetic fibres (including waste), put up for retail sale | | |
| 58 | 5701 10 10<br>5701 10 91<br>5701 10 93<br>5701 10 99<br>5701 90 10<br>5701 90 90 | Carpets, carpetines and rugs, knotted (made up or not) | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | 5702 10 00<br>5702 31 10<br>5702 31 30<br>5702 31 90<br>5702 32 10<br>5702 32 90<br>5702 39 10<br>5702 41 10<br>5702 41 90<br>5702 42 10<br>5702 42 90<br>5702 49 10<br>5702 51 00<br>5702 52 00<br>ex 5702 59 00<br>5702 91 00<br>5702 92 00<br>ex 5702 99 00<br><br>5703 10 10<br>5703 10 90<br>5703 20 11<br>5703 20 19<br>5703 20 91<br>5703 20 99<br>5703 30 11<br>5703 30 19<br>5703 30 51<br>5703 30 59<br>5703 30 91<br>5703 30 99<br>5703 90 10<br>5703 90 90<br><br>5704 10 00<br>5704 90 00<br><br>5705 00 10<br>5705 00 31<br>5705 00 39<br>ex 5705 00 90 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings, other than the carpets of category 58 | | |
| 60 | 5805 00 00 | Tapestries, hand-made, of the type Gobelins, Flanders, Aubusson, Beauvais and the like, and needleworked tapestries (for example, petit point and cross stitch) made in panels and the like by hand | | |
| 61 | ex 5806 10 00<br>5806 20 00<br>5806 31 10<br>5806 31 90<br>5806 32 10<br>5806 32 90<br>5806 39 00<br>5806 40 00 | Narrow woven fabrics, and narrow fabrics (bolduc) consisting of warp without weft assembled by means of an adhesive, other than labels and similar articles of category 62<br><br>Elastic fabrics and trimmings (not knitted or crocheted), made from textile materials assembled from rubber thread | | |
| 62 | 5606 00 91<br>5606 00 99<br><br>5804 10 11<br>5804 10 19<br>5804 10 90<br>5804 21 10<br>5804 21 90<br>5804 29 10<br>5804 29 90<br>5804 30 00 | Chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn), gimped yarn (other than metallized yarn and gimped horsehair yarn):<br><br>Tulle and other net fabrics but not including woven, knitted or crocheted fabrics, hand or mechanically-made lace, in the piece, in strips or in motifs | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 62<br>*(cont'd)* | 5807 10 10<br>5807 10 90<br><br>5808 10 00<br>5808 90 00<br><br>5810 10 10<br>5810 10 90<br>5810 91 10<br>5810 91 90<br>5810 92 10<br>5810 92 90<br>5810 99 10<br>5810 99 90 | Labels, badges and the like of textile materials, not embroidered, in the piece, in strips or cut to shape or size, woven<br><br>Braids and ornamental trimmings in the piece; tassels, pompoms and the like<br><br>Embroidery, in the piece, in strips or in motifs | | |
| 63 | 5906 91 00<br><br>ex 6002 10 10<br>6002 10 90<br>ex 6002 30 10<br>6002 30 90<br><br>ex 6001 10 00<br><br>6002 20 31<br>6002 43 19 | Knitted or crocheted fabric of synthetic fibres containing by weight 5 % or more of elastomeric yarn and knitted or crocheted fabric containing by weight 5 % or more of rubber thread<br><br>Raschel lace and long-pile fabric of synthetic fibres | | |
| 65 | 5606 00 10<br><br>ex 6001 10 00<br>6001 21 00<br>6001 22 00<br>6001 29 10<br>6001 91 10<br>6001 91 30<br>6001 91 50<br>6001 91 90<br>6001 92 10<br>6001 92 30<br>6001 92 50<br>6001 92 90<br>6001 99 10<br><br>ex 6002 10 10<br>6002 20 10<br>6002 20 39<br>6002 20 50<br>6002 20 70<br>ex 6002 30 10<br>6002 41 00<br>6002 42 10<br>6002 42 30<br>6002 42 50<br>6002 42 90<br>6002 43 31<br>6002 43 33<br>6002 43 35<br>6002 43 39<br>6002 43 50<br>6002 43 91<br>6002 43 93<br>6002 43 95<br>6002 43 99<br>6002 91 00<br>6002 92 10<br>6002 92 30<br>6002 92 50 | Knitted or crocheted fabric other than those of categories 38 A and 63, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 65 *(cont'd)* | 6002 92 90<br>6002 93 31<br>6002 93 33<br>6002 93 35<br>6002 93 39<br>6002 93 91<br>6002 93 99 | | | |
| 66 | 6301 10 00<br>6301 20 91<br>6301 20 99<br>6301 30 90<br>ex 6301 40 90<br>ex 6301 90 90 | Travelling rugs and blankets, other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres | | |

GROUP III B

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 6111 10 10<br>6111 20 10<br>6111 30 10<br>ex 6111 90 00<br><br>6116 10 10<br>6116 10 90<br>6116 91 00<br>6116 92 00<br>6116 93 00<br>6116 99 00 | Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted | 17<br>pairs | 59 |
| 67 | 5807 90 90<br><br>6113 00 10<br><br>6117 10 00<br>6117 20 00<br>6117 80 10<br>6117 80 90<br>6117 90 00<br><br>6301 20 10<br>6301 30 10<br>6301 40 10<br>6301 90 10<br><br>6302 10 10<br>6302 10 90<br>6302 40 00<br>ex 6302 60 00<br><br>6303 11 00<br>6303 12 00<br>6303 19 00<br><br>6304 11 00<br>6304 91 00<br><br>ex 6305 20 00<br>ex 6305 39 00<br>ex 6305 90 00<br>6305 31 10<br><br>6307 10 10<br>6307 90 10 | Knitted or crocheted clothing accessories other than for babies; household linen of all kinds, knitted or crocheted; curtains (including drapes) and interior blinds, curtain or bed valances and other furnishing articles knitted or crocheted; knitted or crocheted blankets and travelling-rugs, other knitted or crocheted articles including parts of garments or of clothing accessories | | |
| 67 a) | 6305 31 10 | a) Of which:<br>Sacks and bags of a kind used for the packing of goods, made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip | | |
| 69 | 6108 11 10<br>6108 11 90<br>6108 19 10<br>6108 19 90 | Women's or girls' slips and petticoats, knitted or crocheted | 7,8 | 128 |
| 70 | 6115 11 00<br>6115 20 19<br>6115 93 91 | Panty-hose and tights of synthetic fibres, measuring per single yarn less than 67 decitex (6,7 tex)<br>Women's full-length hosiery of synthetic fibres | 30,4<br>pairs | 33 |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 72 | 6112 31 10<br>6112 31 90<br>6112 39 10<br>6112 39 90<br>6112 41 10<br>6112 41 90<br>6112 49 10<br>6112 49 90<br><br>6211 11 00<br>6211 12 00 | Swimwear, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres | 9,7 | 103 |
| 74 | 6104 11 00<br>6104 12 00<br>6104 13 00<br>ex 6104 19 00<br>6104 21 00<br>6104 22 00<br>6104 23 00<br>ex 6104 29 00 | Women's or girls knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres, excluding ski suits | 1,54 | 650 |
| 75 | 6103 11 00<br>6103 12 00<br>6103 19 00<br>6103 21 00<br>6103 22 00<br>6103 23 00<br>6103 29 00 | Men's or boys' knitted or crocheted suits and ensembles, of wool, of cotton or of man-made fibres, excluding ski suits | 0,80 | 1 250 |
| 84 | 6214 20 00<br>6214 30 00<br>6214 40 00<br>6214 90 10 | Shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like other than knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres | | |
| 85 | 6215 20 00<br>6215 90 00 | Ties, bow ties and cravats not knitted or crocheted, of wool, of cotton or man-made fibres | 17,9 | 56 |
| 86 | 6212 20 00<br>6212 30 00<br>6212 90 00 | Corsets, corset-belts, suspender belts, braces, suspenders, garters and the like, and parts thereof, whether or not knitted or crocheted | 8,8 | 114 |
| 87 | 6216 00 00<br><br>ex 6209 10 00<br>ex 6209 20 00<br>ex 6209 30 00<br>ex 6209 90 00 | Gloves, mittens and mitts, not knitted or crocheted | | |
| 88 | 6217 10 00<br>6217 90 00<br><br>ex 6209 10 00<br>ex 6209 20 00<br>ex 6209 30 00<br>ex 6209 90 00 | Stockings, socks and sockettes, not knitted or crocheted; other clothing accessories, parts of garments or of clothing accessories, other than for babies, other than knitted or crocheted | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 90 | 5607 41 00<br>5607 49 11<br>5607 49 19<br>5607 49 90<br>5607 50 11<br>5607 50 19<br>5607 50 30<br>5607 50 90 | Twine, cordage, ropes and cables of synthetic fibres, plaited or not | | |
| 91 | 6306 21 00<br>6306 22 00<br>6306 29 00 | Tents | | |
| 93 | ex 6305 20 00<br>ex 6305 39 00 | Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods of woven fabrics, other than made from polyethylene or polypropylene strip | | |
| 94 | 5601 10 10<br>5601 10 90<br>5601 21 10<br>5601 21 90<br>5601 22 10<br>5601 22 91<br>5601 22 99<br>5601 29 00<br>5601 30 00 | Wadding of textile materials and articles thereof; textile fibres, not exceeding 5 mm in length (flock), textile dust and mill neps | | |
| 95 | 5602 10 19<br>5602 10 31<br>5602 10 39<br>5602 10 90<br>5602 21 00<br>5602 29 90<br>5602 90 00<br><br>ex 5807 90 10<br><br>ex 5905 00 70<br><br>6210 10 10<br><br>6307 90 91 | Felt and articles thereof, whether or not impregnated or coated, other than floor coverings | | |
| 96 | 5603 00 10<br>5603 00 91<br>5603 00 93<br>5603 00 95<br>5603 00 99<br><br>ex 5807 90 10<br><br>ex 5905 00 70<br><br>6210 10 91<br>6210 10 99<br><br>ex 6301 40 90<br>ex 6301 90 90<br><br>6302 22 10<br>6302 32 10<br>6302 53 10<br>6302 93 10<br><br>6303 92 10<br>6303 99 10 | Non-woven fabrics and articles of such fabrics, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 96 *(contd)* | ex 6304 19 90<br>ex 6304 93 00<br>ex 6304 99 00<br><br>ex 6305 39 00<br><br>6307 10 30<br>ex 6307 90 99 | | | |
| 97 | 5608 11 11<br>5608 11 19<br>5608 11 91<br>5608 11 99<br>5608 19 11<br>5608 19 19<br>5608 19 31<br>5608 19 39<br>5608 19 91<br>5608 19 93<br>5608 19 99<br>5608 90 00 | Nets and netting made of twine, cordage or rope and made up fishing nets of yarn, twine, cordage or rope | | |
| 98 | 5609 00 00<br><br>5905 00 10 | Other articles made from yarn, twine, cordage, rope or cables, other than textile fabrics, articles made from such fabrics and articles of category 97 | | |
| 99 | 5901 10 00<br>5901 90 00<br><br><br>5904 10 00<br>5904 91 10<br>5904 91 90<br>5904 92 00<br><br>5906 10 10<br>5906 10 90<br>5906 99 10<br>5906 99 90<br><br>5907 00 00 | Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books and the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations<br><br>Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape<br><br>Rubberized textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted, excluding those for tyres<br><br>Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated or coated; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, other than of category 100 | | |
| 100 | 5903 10 10<br>5903 10 90<br>5903 20 10<br>5903 20 90<br>5903 90 10<br>5903 90 91<br>5903 90 99 | Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with preparations of cellulose derivatives or of other artificial plastic materials | | |
| 101 | ex 5607 90 00 | Twine, cordage, ropes and cables, plaited or not, other than of synthetic fibres | | |
| 109 | 6306 11 00<br>6306 12 00<br>6306 19 00<br>6306 31 00<br>6306 39 00 | Tarpaulins, sails, twinings, and sunblinds | | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 110 | 6306 41 00<br>6306 49 00 | Woven pneumatic mattresses | | |
| 111 | 6306 91 00<br>6306 99 00 | Camping goods, woven, other than pneumatic mattresses and tents | | |
| 112 | 6307 20 00<br>6307 90 99 | Other made up textile articles, woven, excluding those of categories 113 and 114 | | |
| 113 | 6307 10 90 | Floor cloths, dish cloths and dusters, other than knitted or crocheted | | |
| 114 | 5902 10 10<br>5902 10 90<br>5902 20 10<br>5902 20 90<br>5902 90 10<br>5902 90 90<br><br>5908 00 00<br><br>5909 00 10<br>5909 00 90<br><br>5910 00 00<br><br>5911 10 00<br>ex 5911 20 00<br>5911 31 11<br>5911 31 19<br>5911 31 90<br>5911 32 10<br>5911 32 90<br>5911 40 00<br>5911 90 10<br>5911 90 90 | Woven fabrics and articles for technical uses | | |

# PROTOCOL No 1

## on the definition of the concept of "originating products" and on methods of administrative cooperation

## TITLE I

## Definition of the concept of "originating products"

### Article 1

### Origin criterion

For the purpose of implementing the Agreement, the following products shall be considered as:

1. products originating in Slovenia:

(a) products wholly obtained in Slovenia;

(b) products obtained in Slovenia, in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in subparagraph (a) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community, providing those products have undergone working or processing in Slovenia which exceeds the insufficient working or processing listed in Article 3(3);

2. products originating in the Community:

(a) products wholly obtained in the Community;

(b) products obtained in the Community, in the manufacture of which products other than those wholly obtained in the Community are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Slovenia, providing those products have undergone working or processing in the Community which exceeds the insufficient working or processing listed in Article 3(3).

Article 2

Wholly obtained products

1. The following shall be considered as wholly obtained either in Slovenia or in the Community:

(a) mineral products extracted from their soil or from their seabed;

(b) vegetable products harvested there;

(c) live animals born and raised there;

(d) products from live animals raised there;

(e) products obtained by hunting or fishing conducted there;

(f) products of sea fishing and other products taken from the sea by their vessels;

(g) products made aboard their factory ships exclusively from products referred to in subparagraph (f);

(h) used articles collected there fit only for the recovery of raw materials;

(i) waste and scrap resulting from manufacturing operations conducted there;

(j) goods produced there exclusively from the products specified in subparagraphs (a) to (i).

2. The term 'their vessels' in paragraph 1 (f) shall apply only to vessels:

- which are registered or recorded in a Member State or in Slovenia;
- which sail under the flag of a Member State or of Slovenia;
- which are owned to an extent of at least 50% by nationals of the Member States and Slovenia or by a company with its head office in a Member State or in Slovenia, of which the manager, managers, Chairman of the board of directors or of the supervisory board, and the majority of the members of such a board, are nationals of the Member States or Slovenia and of which, in addition in the case of partnerships or limited companies, at least half the capital belongs to the Member States or Slovenia or to public bodies or nationals of the Member States or of Slovenia;
- of which the captain and officers are all nationals of the Member States or of Slovenia;
- of which at least 75% of the crew are nationals of the Member States or of Slovenia.

3. The terms "the Community" and "Slovenia" shall also cover the territorial waters of Slovenia and of the Member States.

Sea-going vessels, including factory ships, on which the fish caught is worked or processed, shall be considered as part of the territory of a Member State or of Slovenia provided that they satisfy the conditions set out in paragraph 2.

Article 3

Sufficiently processed products

1. For the purposes of Article 1, non-originating materials are considered to be sufficiently worked or processed when the product obtained is classified in a heading which is different from those in which all the non-originating materials used in its manufacture are classified, subject to the provisions of paragraphs 2 and 3.

The expressions 'chapters' and 'headings' used in this Regulation shall mean the chapters and the headings (four-digit codes) used in the nomenclature which makes up the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (hereinafter referred to as the 'Harmonized System' or 'HS').

The expression 'classified' shall refer to the classification of a product or material under a particular heading.

2. For a product mentioned in columns 1 and 2 of the list in Annex II, the conditions set out in column 3 for the product concerned must be fulfilled instead of the rule in paragraph 1.

(a) Where, in the list in Annex II, a percentage rule is applied in determining the originating status of a product obtained in the Community or Slovenia, the value added by the working or processing shall correspond to the ex-works price of the product obtained, less the value of third-country materials imported into the Community or Slovenia.

(b) The term "value" in the list in Annex II shall mean the customs value at the time of import of the non-originating materials used or, if this is not known and cannot be ascertained, the first ascertainable price paid for the materials in the territory concerned.

Where the value of the originating materials used needs to be established, the first subparagraph of (b) shall be applied mutatis mutandis.

(c) The term "ex-works price" in the list in Annex II shall mean the price paid for the product obtained to the manufacturer in whose undertaking the last working or processing is carried out, provided the price includes the value of all the materials used in manufacture, minus any internal taxes which are, or may be, repaid when the product obtained is exported.

(d) "Customs value" shall be understood as meaning the value determined in accordance with the Agreement on implementation of Article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, established in Geneva on 12 April 1979.

3. For the purpose of implementing paragraphs 1 and 2, the following shall be considered as insufficient working or processing to confer the status of originating products, whether or not there is a change of heading:

(a) operations to ensure the preservation of products in good condition during transport and storage (ventilation, spreading out, drying, chilling, placing in salt, sulphur dioxide or other aqueous solutions, removal of damaged parts, and like operations);

(b) simple operations consisting of removal of dust, sifting or screening, sorting, classifying, matching (including the making-up of sets of articles), washing, painting, cutting-up;

(c) i) changes of packaging and breaking-up and assembly of consignments;

ii) simple placing in bottles, flasks, bags, cases, boxes, fixing on cards or boards etc., and all other simple packaging operations;

(d) affixing marks, labels and other like distinguishing signs on products or their packaging;

(e) simple mixing of products, whether or not of different kinds, where one or more components of the mixture do not meet the conditions laid down in this Regulation to enable them to be considered as originating either in Slovenia or in the Community;

(f) simple assembly of parts of articles to constitute a complete article;

(g) a combination of two or more operations specified in subparagraphs (a) to (f);

(h) slaughter of animals.

Article 4

Neutral elements

In order to determine whether goods originate in Slovenia or in the Community it shall not be necessary to establish whether the electrical power, fuel, plant and equipment, and machines and tools used to obtain such goods or whether any materials or products used in the course of production which do not enter and which were not intended to enter into the final composition of the goods originate in third countries or not.

Article 5

Accessories, spare parts and tools

Accessories, spare parts and tools dispatched with a piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle which are part of the normal equipment and included in the price thereof or are not separately invoiced are regarded as one with the piece of equipment, machine, apparatus or vehicle in question.

Article 6

Sets

Sets, as defined in General Rule 3 of the Harmonized System, shall be regarded as originating when all component articles are originating products. Nevertheless, when a set is composed of originating and non-originating articles the set as a whole shall be regarded as originating provided that the value of the non-originating articles does not exceed 15% of the ex-works price of the set.

Article 7

Direct transport

1. The preferential treatment provided for in the Agreement applies only to originating products or materials which are transported between the territory of the Community and that of Slovenia without entering any other territory. However, goods originating in Slovenia or in the Community and constituting one single consignment which is not split up may be transported through territory other than that of the Community or Slovenia with, should the occasion arise, transshipment or temporary warehousing in such a territory, provided that the goods have remained under the surveillance of the customs authorities in the country of transit or of warehousing, and have not undergone operations other than unloading, reloading or any operation designed to preserve them in good condition.

2. Evidence that the conditions referred to in paragraph 1 have been fulfilled shall be supplied to the responsible customs authorities by the production of:

(a) a through bill of lading issued in the exporting country covering the passage through the country of transit; or

(b) a certificate issued by the customs authorities of the country of transit:

- giving an exact description of the goods;
- stating the dates of unloading or reloading of the goods or of their embarkation or disembarkation, identifying the ships or other transportation used;
- certifying the conditions under which the goods remained in the transit country;

(c) or failing these, any substantiating documents.

Article 8

Territorial requirement

The conditions set out in this Title for the acquisition of originating status must be fulfilled without interruption in the Community or Slovenia.

If originating goods exported to outside the Community or Slovenia are returned, they must be considered as non-originating unless it can be demonstrated to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

- the goods returned are the same goods as those exported, and

- they have not undergone any operation beyond that necessary to preserve them in good condition while outside the Comunity or Slovenia.

## TITLE II

## PROOF OF ORIGIN

Article 9

Movement certificate EUR.1

Evidence of originating status of products, within the meaning of this Regulation, shall be given by a movement certificate EUR.1, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol.

Article 10

Usual procedure for the issue of certificates

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued only in response to an application made in writing by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsiblity, his authorized representative. Such an application shall be made on a form, a specimen of which appears in Annex III to this Protocol, which shall be completed in accordance with this Regulation.

   Applications for movement certificates EUR.1 must be kept for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

2. The exporter or his representative shall submit with his request any appropriate supporting document proving that the products to be exported are such as to qualify for the issue of a movement certificate EUR.1.

He shall undertake to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supplementary evidence they may require for the purpose of establishing the correctness of the originating status of the products eligible for preferential treatment, and shall undertake to agree to any inspection of his accounts and to any check on the processes of the obtaining of the above products carried out by the said authorities.

Exporters must keep for at least two years the supporting documents referred to in this paragraph.

3. A movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued only where it can serve as the documentary evidence required for the purpose of implementing the tariff preferences.

4. The movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country if the goods can be considered "originating products" within the meaning of this Regulation.

5. In cases where the goods are considered "originating products" within the meaning of Article 1(1)(b), last sentence, or (2)(b), last sentence, the movement certificates EUR.1 shall be issued subject to presentation of the proof of origin previously issued or made out. This proof of origin must be kept for at least two years by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

6. Since the movement certificate EUR.1 constitutes the documentary evidence for the application of the tariff and quota preferences provided for in the Agreement, it shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to take any steps necessary to verify the origin of the goods and to check the other statements on the certificate.

7. For the purpose of verifying whether the conditions stated in paragraphs 4 and 5 have been met, the customs authorities of the exporting country shall have the right to call for any documentary evidence or to carry out any check which they consider appropriate.

8. It shall be the responsibility of the customs authorities of the exporting country to ensure that the forms referred to in Article 9 are duly completed. In particular, they shall check whether the space reserved for the description of the products has been completed in such a manner as to exclude all possibility of fraudulent additions. To this end, the description of the products must be indicated without leaving any blank lines. Where the space is not completely filled, a horizontal line must be drawn below the last line of the description, the empty space being crossed through.

9. The date of issue of the movement certificate must be indicated in the part of the certificate reserved for the customs authorities.

10. A movement certificate EUR.1 shall be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country when the products to which it relates are exported. It shall be made available to the exporter as soon as actual export has been effected or ensured.

## Article 11

### Long-term EUR.1 certificates

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of Article 10(10), a movement certificate EUR.1 may be issued by the customs authorities of the exporting country when only part of the goods to which it relates are exported, in the case of a certificate covering a series of exportations of the same products from the same exporter to the same importer, over a maximum period of one year from the date of issue, hereinafter referred to as an "LT certificate".

2. LT certificates shall be issued, in accordance with the provisions of Article 10 and when the customs authorities of the exporting country consider such a procedure necessary, only where the originating status of the goods to be exported is expected to remain unchanged for the period of validity of the LT certificate. If any goods are no longer covered by the LT certificate, the exporter shall immediately inform the customs authorities who issued the certificate.

3. Where the LT certificate procedure applies, the customs authorities of the exporting country may prescribe the use of EUR.1 certificates bearing a distinctive sign by which they may be identified.

4. Box 11, "Customs Endorsement", of the EUR.1 certificate must be endorsed as usual by the customs authorities of the exporting country.

5. One of the following phrases shall be entered in box 7 of the EUR.1 certificate:

"CERTIFICADO LT VÁLIDO HASTA EL ....."
"LT-CERTIFICAT GYLDIGT INDTIL ....."
"LT-CERTIFICAT GÜLTIG BIS ....."
"(Greek)"
"LT CERTIFICATE VALID UNTIL ....."
"CERTIFICAT LT VALABLE JUSQU'AU ....."
"CERTIFICATO LT VALIDO FINO AL ....."
"LT-CERTIFICAAT GELDIG TOT EN MET ....."
"LT-CERTIFICADO VALIDO ATE ....."
"POTRDILO LT VELJA DO.."

(Date indicated in Arabic numerals).

6. Reference is not required in box 8 and box 9 of the LT certificate to the marks, numbers and number and kind of packages or to gross weight (kg) or other measures (litres, $m^3$, etc.). Box 8 must, however, contain a description and designation of the goods which is sufficiently precise to allow their identification.

7. Notwithstanding Article 17, the LT certificate must be submitted to the customs office of import by the time the first importation of any goods to which it relates takes place. When the importer carries out customs clearance at several customs offices in the country of importation, the customs authorities may require him to provide all of those offices with a copy of the LT certificate.

8. Where an LT certificate has been submitted to the customs authorities, evidence of the originating status of the imported goods shall, during the validity of the LT certificate, be provided by invoices which satisfy the following conditions:

(a) when an invoice includes goods originating in the Community or Slovenia and non-originating goods, the exporter shall distinguish clearly between the two categories;

(b) the exporter shall state on each invoice the number of the LT certificate which covers the goods, its expiry date and the country or countries in which the goods originate.

By recording on the invoice the number of the LT certificate and the country of origin, the exporter shall be considered to be declaring that the goods fulfil the conditions laid down in this Protocol for the acquisition of preferential origin status in trade between the Community and Slovenia.

The customs authorities of the exporting country may require that the entries which, under the above provisions, must appear on the invoice, be supported by a manuscript signature followed by the name of the signatory in clear script;

(c) the description and designation of the goods on the invoice shall be sufficiently detailed to show clearly that the goods are also listed on the LT certificate to which the invoice refers;

(d) the invoices can be made out only for goods exported during the period of validity of the relevant LT certificate. They may, however, be produced at the customs office of importation within four months of their being made out by the exporter.

9. In the framework of the LT certificate procedure, invoices which satisfy the conditions of this Article may be made out and/or transmitted using telecommunications or electronic data-processing methods. Such invoices shall be accepted by customs in the importing countries as evidence of the originating status of the goods imported, in accordance with the procedures laid down by the customs authorities there.

10. Should the customs authorities of the exporting country discover that a certificate and/or invoice issued under the provisions of this Article is invalid in relation to any goods supplied, they shall immediately notify the customs authorities of the importing country.

11. The provisions of this Article shall not affect the implementation of rules of the Community, the Member States and Slovenia on customs formalities and the use of customs documents.

Article 12

Issue of EUR.1 retrospectively

1. In exceptional circumstances a movement certificate EUR.1 may also be issued after exportation of the products to which it relates if it was not issued at the time of exportation because of errors or involuntary omissions or special circumstances.

2. For the implementation of paragraph 1, the exporter's written application must:

- indicate the place and date of export of the products to which the certificate relates,

- certify that no movement certificate EUR.1 was issued at the time of export of the products in question, and state the reasons.

3. The customs authorities may issue a movement certificate EUR.1 retrospectively only after verifying that the information supplied in the exporter's application agrees with that in the corresponding file.

4. Certificates issued retrospectively must be endorsed with one of the following phrases:

"EXPEDIDO A POSTERIORI"
"UDSTEDT EFTERFOLGENDE"
"NACHTRÄGLIGH AUSGESTELLT"
"(Greek)"
"ISSUED RETROSPECTIVELY"
"DELIVRE A POSTERIORI"
"RILASCIATO A POSTERIORI"
"AFGEGEVEN A POSTERIORI"
"EMITIDO A POSTERIORI"
"IZDANO NAKNADNO"

5. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 3 shall be inserted in the 'Remarks' box on the movement certificate EUR.1.

Article 13

Issue of a duplicate EUR.1

1. In the event of the theft, loss or destruction of a movement certificate EUR.1, the exporter may apply to the customs authorities which issued it for a duplicate made out on the basis of the export documents in their possession.

2. The duplicate issued in this way must be endorsed with one of the following words:

"DUPLICADO"
"DUPLIKAT"
"(Greek)"
"DUPLICATE"
"DUPLICATA"
"DUPLICATO"
"DUPLICAAT"
"SEGUNDA VIA"
"DVOJNIK"

3. The endorsement referred to in paragraph 2 shall be inserted in the "Remarks" box on the movement certificate EUR.1.

4. The duplicate, which must bear the date of issue of the original EUR.1 certificate, shall take effect as from that date.

Article 14

Replacement of certificates

It shall at any time be possible to replace one or more movement certificates EUR.1 with one or more other movement certificates EUR.1 provided that this is done by the customs office at which the goods are located.

Article 15

Validity of movement certificates EUR.1

1. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be submitted within 5 months of the date of issue by customs in the exporting country to the customs office in the importing country at which the goods are presented.

2. A movement certificate EUR.1 which is submitted to the customs authorities of the importing country after the deadline for presentation specified in paragraph 1 may be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment where the failure to meet the deadline is due to reasons of force majeure or exceptional circumstances.

3. In other cases of late presentation, the customs authorities of the importing country may accept certificates where the goods have been submitted to them before the deadline.

Article 16

Exhibitions

1. Products sent from the Community or from Slovenia for display at an exhibition outside the Community or Slovenia and sold after the exhibition for importation into Slovenia or into the Community shall be covered on importation by the terms of the Agreement provided that they meet the requirements of this Protocol with regard to being recognized as originating in the Community or in Slovenia and provided that it is shown to the satisfaction of the customs authorities that:

(a) an exporter has consigned these products from the Community or from Slovenia to the country in which the exhibition is held and has exhibited them there;

(b) the products have been sold or otherwise disposed of by that exporter to someone in Slovenia or in the Community;

(c) the products have been consigned during the exhibition or immediately thereafter to Slovenia or to the Community in the state in which they were sent for exhibition;

(d) the products have not, since they were consigned for exhibition, been used for any purpose other than display at the exhibition.

2. A movement certificate EUR.1 must be produced for the customs authorities in the normal manner. The name and address of the exhibition must be indicated thereon. Where necessary, additional documentary evidence of the nature of the products and the conditions under which they have been exhibited may be required.

3. Paragraph 1 shall apply to any trade, industrial, agricultural or crafts exhibition, fair or similar public show or display which is not organized for private purposes in shops or business premises with a view to the sale of foreign products, and during which the products remain under customs control.

Article 17

Submission of certificates

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be submitted to the customs authorities in the importing country in accordance with the procedures laid down in that country's rules and regulations. The authorities in question may require a translation of a certificate.
They may also require the import declaration to be accompanied by a statement from the importer to the effect that the products meet the conditions required for coverage by the Agreement.

Article 18

Importation by instalments

Without prejudice to Article 3(3), where, at the request of the customs declarant, a dismantled or unassembled article falling within Chapter 84 or 85 of the Harmonized System is imported by instalments under the conditions laid down by the competent authorities, it shall be considered to be a single article and a movement certificate may be submitted for the whole article upon import of the first instalment.

Article 19

Retention of certificates

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be kept by the customs authorities of the importing country in accordance with the rules in force in that country.

Article 20

Form EUR.2

1. Notwithstanding Article 9, evidence of originating status, within the meaning of this Protocol, for consignments containing only originating products and not exceeding ECU 5110 in value per consignment, shall be provided by a form EUR.2, a specimen of which appears in Annex IV to this Protocol.

2. The form EUR.2 shall be completed and signed by the exporter or, under the exporter's responsibility, by his authorized representative, in accordance with this Protocol.

3. A form EUR.2 shall be completed for each consignment.

4. The exporter completing the form EUR.2 shall submit at the request of the customs authorities of the exporting country all supporting documents concerning the use of that form.

5. Articles 16, 18 and 20 shall apply mutatis mutandis to forms EUR 2.

Article 21

Discrepancies

The discovery of slight discrepancies between the statements made in the movement certificate EUR.1 or in the form EUR.2 and those made in the documents submitted to the customs office for the purpose of carrying out the formalities for importing the goods shall not ipso facto render the document null and void if it is duly established that the movement certificate EUR.1 or the Form EUR.2 does correspond to the goods submitted.

Article 22

Exemptions from proof of origin

1. On import into the Community, the following shall be considered originating products within the meaning of this Protocol without it being necessary to produce the documents referred to in Articles 9 or 20:

(a) products sent as small packages from private persons to private persons, provided that the value of the products does not exceed ECU 215;

(b) products forming part of travellers' personal luggage, provided that the value of the products does not exceed ECU 600.

2. These provisions shall be applied only when such products are not imported by way of trade and have been declared as meeting the conditions required for coverage by the Agreement, and where there is no doubt as to the veracity of such a declaration.

3. Importations which are occasional and consist solely of products for the personal use of the recipients or travellers or their families shall not be considered as importations by way of trade if it is evident from the nature and quantity of the products that no commercial purpose is in view.

## TITLE III

## METHODS OF ADMINISTRATIVE COOPERATION

### Article 23

### Communication of stamps and addresses

Slovenia shall send to the Commission specimens of the stamps used together with the addresses of the customs authorities competent to issue movement certificates EUR.1 and carry out the subsequent verification of these certificates. The Commission shall forward this information to the customs authorities of the Member States.

Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be accepted for the purpose of applying preferential treatment from the date on which the information is received by the Commission.

Movement certificates EUR.1 presented to the customs authorities of the importing Member State before this date shall be accepted in conformity with Community legislation.

### Article 24

### Verification of movement certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2

1. Subsequent verification of certificates EUR.1 and of forms EUR.2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing country have reasonable doubts as to the authenticity of the document or the accuracy of the information regarding the true origin of the goods in question.

2. In order to ensure proper implementation of this Protocol, Slovenia and the Member States of the Community shall assist each other, through their respective customs administrations, in checking the authenticity of movement certificates EUR.1 and forms EUR.2 and the accuracy of the information concerning the true origin of the products concerned.

3. For the purposes of implementing the provisions of paragraph 1, the customs authorities of the importing country shall return the certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 or a copy thereof to the customs authorities of the exporting country, giving, where appropriate, the reasons of substance or form for an inquiry.

   The customs authorities of the importing country shall attach to the certificate EUR.1 or form EUR.2 the invoice or a copy of the invoice, if supplied, and shall furnish any available evidence which gives grounds for belief that the information on the Certificate EUR.1 or the form EUR.2 is inaccurate.

If the customs authorities of the importing Member State decide to suspend implementation of the terms of the Agreement while awaiting the results of the verification, they shall offer to release the goods to the importer, subject to any precautionary measures judged necessary.

4. The customs authorities of the importing country shall be informed of the results of the verification as soon as possible. These results must be such as to enable it to be determined whether the disputed certificates EUR.1 or forms EUR.2 relate to the products concerned, and whether these products were indeed eligible for the preferential arrangements.

   If in cases of reasonable doubt there is no reply within six months of the date of the verification request, or if the reply does not contain sufficient information to determine the authenticity of the document in question or the true origin of the products, the requesting authorities shall refuse preferential treatment, except in the case of force majeure or exceptional circumstances.

5. For the purpose of the subsequent verification of EUR.1 certificates, the customs authorities of the exporting country must keep copies of the certificates, as well as any export documents referring to them, for at least two years.

## TITLE IV

## Provisions applicable to Ceuta and Melilla

### Article 25

### Implementation of the Protocol

1. The term "Community" used in this Protocol does not cover Ceuta or Melilla. The phrase "products originating in the Community" does not cover products originating in Ceuta and Melilla.

2. This Protocol shall apply mutatis mutandis to products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, subject to the special conditions set out in Article 26.

### Article 26

### Special conditions

1. The following provisions shall apply instead of Article 1, and references to that Article shall apply mutatis mutandis to this Article.

2. Providing they have been transported directly in accordance with the provisions of Article 7, the following shall be considered as:

(a) products originating in Ceuta and Melilla:

   i) products wholly obtained in Ceuta and Melilla;

ii) products obtained in Ceuta and Melilla in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (i) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in the Community, provided they undergo working or processing in Ceuta and Melilla which exceeds the insufficient working or processing set out in Article 3(3);

(b) products originating in Slovenia:

i) products wholly obtained in Slovenia;

ii) products obtained in Slovenia in the manufacture of which products other than those referred to in (i) are used, provided that the said products have undergone sufficient working or processing within the meaning of Article 3. This condition shall not apply, however, to products which, within the meaning of this Protocol, originate in Ceuta and Melilla or the Community provided they undergo working or processing in Slovenia which exceeds the insufficient working or processing set out in Article 3 (3).

3. Ceuta and Melilla shall be considered as a single territory.

4. The exporter or his authorized representative shall enter "Slovenia" and "Ceuta and Melilla" in box 2 of the movement certificate EUR.1. In addition, in the case of products originating in Ceuta and Melilla, this shall be indicated in box 4 of the certificate EUR.1.

5. The Spanish customs authorities shall be responsible for the implementation of this Protocol in Ceuta and Melilla.

## TITLE V

## FINAL PROVISIONS

### Article 27

### Amendments to the Protocol

The Cooperation Council shall examine at two-yearly intervals, or whenever Slovenia or the Community so request, the implementation of the provisions of this Protocol, with a view to making any necessary amendments or adjustments.

Such examination shall take into account in particular the participation of the Contracting Parties in free-trade zones or customs unions with third countries.

### Article 28

### Customs Cooperation Committee

1. A Customs Cooperation Committee shall be established. It shall be responsible for administrative cooperation in the interests of a correct and uniform implementation of this Protocol, and for carrying out any other function in relation to customs matters with which it is entrusted.

2. The Committee shall be composed, on the one hand, of customs experts of the Member States and of officials of the department of the Commission of the European Communities who are responsible for customs questions, and, on the other hand, of customs experts from Slovenia.

### Article 29

### Petroleum products

The products listed in Annex V shall be temporarily excluded from the scope of this Protocol. Nevertheless, the provisions concerning administrative cooperation shall apply, mutatis mutandis, to these products.

### Article 30

### Annexes

The Annexes to this Protocol shall form an integral part thereof.

### Article 31

### Implementation of the Protocol

The Community and Slovenia shall each take the steps necessary to implement this Protocol.

## ANNEX I

## NOTES

Foreword

These notes shall apply, where appropriate, to all products manufactured using non-originating materials, even if they are not subject to specific conditions contained in the list in Annex II but are subject instead to the change of heading rule set out in Article 3(1).

Note 1:

1.1 The list in Annex II contains some products which are not eligible for tariff preferences but which may be used in the manufacture of products which are eligible.

1.2 The first two columns in the list describe the product obtained. The first column gives the heading number or chapter number used in the Harmonized System and the second column gives the description of goods used in the System for that heading or chapter. For each entry in the first two columns a rule is specified in column 3. Where, in some cases, the entry in the first column is preceded by an 'ex', this signifies that the rule in column 3 applies only to the part of that heading or chapter as described in column 2.

1.3 Where several heading numbers are grouped together in column 1 or a chapter number is given and the description of products in column 2 is therefore given in general terms, the rule in column 3 applies to all products which, under the Harmonized System, are classified in headings of the chapter or in any of the headings grouped together in column 1.

1.4 Where this list contains different rules for products within a single heading, each indent contains the description of that part of the heading covered by the rule in column 3.

Note 2:

2.1 The term "manufacture" covers any kind of working or processing including "assembly" or specific operations. However, see Note 3.5 below.

2.2 The term "material" covers any ingredient, raw material, component or part, etc., used in the manufacture of the product.

2.3 The term "product" refers to the product being manufactured, even if it is intended for later use in another manufacturing operation.

2.4 The term "goods" covers both materials and products.

Note 3:

3.1 In the case of any heading not in the list or any part of a heading that is not in the list, the "change of heading" rule set out in Article 3 (1) applies. If a "change of heading" condition applies to any entry in the list, then it is contained in the rule in column 3.

3.2 The working or processing required by a rule in column 3 has to be carried out only in relation to the non-originating materials used. The restrictions contained in a rule in column 3 likewise apply only to the non-originating materials used.

3.3 Where a rule states that "materials of any heading" may be used, materials of the same heading as the product may also be used, subject, however, to any specific limitations which may also be contained in the rule. However, the expression "manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No..." means that only materials classified in the same heading as the product of a different description than that of the product as given in column 2 of the list may be used.

3.4 If a product made from non-originating materials which has acquired originating status during manufacture by virtue of the change of heading rule or the rule attached to it in the list is used as a material in the process of manufacture of another product, then the rule applicable to the product in which it is incorporated does not apply to it.

For example:

An engine of heading No. 8407, for which the rule states that the value of the non-originating materials which may be incorporated may not exceed 40% of the ex-works price, is made from "other alloy steel roughly shaped by forging" of heading heading No. 7224.

If this forging has been forged in the country concerned from a non-originating ingot then the forging has already acquired origin by virtue of the rule for heading No. ex 7224 in the list. It can then count as originating in the value calculation for the engine regardless of whether it was produced in the same factory or another. The value of the non-originating ingot is thus not taken into account when adding up the value of the non-originating materials used.

3.5 Even if the change of heading rule or the other rules contained in the list are satisfied, a product shall not acquire originating status if the processing carried out, taken as a whole, is insufficient within the meaning of Article 3 (3).

3.6 The unit of qualification for the application of the origin rules shall be the particular product which is considered as the basic unit when determining classification using the nomenclature of the Harmonized System. In the case of sets of products which are classified by virtue of General Rule 3 for the interpretation of the Harmonized System, the unit of qualification shall be determined in respect of each item in the set: this provision is equally applicable to sets of headings Nos. 6308, 8206 and 9605.

Accordingly, it follows that:

- when a product composed of a group or assembly of articles is classified under the terms of the Harmonized System in a single heading, the whole constitutes the unit of qualification,
- when a consignment consists of a number of identical products classified under the same heading of the Harmonized System, each product must be taken individually when applying the origin rules,
- where, under General Rule 5 of the Harmonized System, packing is included with the product for classification purposes, it shall be included for the purposes of determining origin.

Note 4

4.1 The rule in the list represents the minimum amount of working or processing required, and the carrying out of more working or processing also confers originating status; conversely, the carrying out of less working or processing cannot confer origin. Thus if a rule says that non-originating material at a certain stage of manufacture may be used, the use of such material at an earlier stage of manufacture is allowed and the use of such material at a later stage is not.

4.2 When a rule in the list specifies that a product may be manufactured from more than one material, this means that any one or more materials may be used. It does not require that all be used.

For example:

The rule for fabrics says that natural fibres may be used and that chemical materials, among other materials, may also be used. This does not mean that both have to be used; one can use one or the other or both.

If, however, a restriction applies to one material and other restrictions apply to other materials in the same rule, then the restrictions only apply to the materials actually used.

For example:

The rule for sewing machines specifies that both the thread tension mechanism used and the zigzag mechanism used must originate; these two restrictions only apply if the mechanisms concerned are actually incorporated into the sewing machine.

4.3 When a rule in the list specifies that a product must be manufactured from a particular material, the condition obviously does not prevent the use of other materials which, because of their inherent nature, cannot satisfy the rule.

For example:

The rule for heading No. 1904 which specifically excludes the use of cereals or their derivatives does not prevent the use of mineral salts, chemicals and other additives which are not produced from cereals.

For example:

In the case of an article made from non-woven materials, if the use of non-originating yarn only is allowed for this class of article, it is not possible to start from non-woven cloth - even if non-woven cloth cannot normally be made from yarn. In such cases, the starting material would normally be at the stage before yarn - that is the fibre stage.

See also Note 7.3 in relation to textiles.

4.4 If in a rule in the list two or more percentages are given for the maximum value of non-originating materials that can be used, then these percentages may not be added together. The maximum value of all the non-originating materials used may never exceed the highest of the percentages given. Furthermore, the individual percentages must not be exceeded in relation to the particular materials they apply to.

Note 5

5.1 The term "natural fibres" is used in the list to refer to fibres other than artificial or synthetic fibres and is restricted to the stages before spinning takes place, including waste, and, unless otherwise specified, the term "natural fibres" includes fibres that have been carded, combed or otherwise processed but not spun.

5.2 The term "natural fibres" includes horsehair of heading No. 0503, silk of heading Nos. 5002 and 5003 as well as the wool fibres, fine or coarse animal hair of heading Nos. 5101 to 5105, the cotton fibres of heading Nos. 5201 to 5203 and the other vegetable fibres of heading Nos. 5301 to 5305.

5.3 The terms "textile pulp", "chemical materials" and "paper-making materials" are used in the list to describe the materials not classified in chapters 50 to 63, which can be used to manufacture artificial, synthetic or paper fibres or yarns.

5.4 The term "man-made staple fibres" is used in the list to refer to synthetic or artificial filament tow, staple fibres or waste, of headings Nos. 5501 to 5507.

Note 6

6.1 In the case of the products classified within those headings in the list to which a reference is made to this Note, the conditions set out in column 3 of the list shall not be applied to any basic textile materials used in their manufacture which, taken together, represent 10% or less of the total weight of all the basic textile materials used.

6.2 However, this tolerance may only be applied to mixed products which have been made from two or more basic textile materials.

The following are the basic textile materials:

- silk,
- wool,
- coarse animal hair,
- fine animal hair,
- horsehair,
- cotton,
- paper-making materials and paper,
- flax,
- true hemp,
- jute and other textile bast fibres,
- sisal and other textile fibres of the genus Agave,
- coconut, abaca, ramie and other vegetable textile fibres,
- synthetic man-made filaments,
- artificial man-made filaments,
- synthetic man-made staple fibres,
- artificial man-made staple fibres.

For example:

A yarn of heading No. 5205 made from cotton fibres of heading No. 5203 and synthetic staple fibres of heading No. 5506 is a mixed yarn. Therefore, non-originating synthetic staple fibres that do not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) may be used up to a weight of 10% of the yarn.

For example:

A woollen fabric of heading No. 5112 made from woollen yarn of heading No. 5107 and synthetic yarn of staple fibres of heading No. 5509 is a mixed fabric. Therefore synthetic yarn which does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp) or woollen yarn that does not satisfy the origin rules (which require manufacture from natural fibres, not carded or combed or otherwise prepared for spinning) or a combination of the two may be used up to a weight of 10% of the fabric.

For example:

Tufted textile fabric of heading No. 5802 made from cotton yarn of heading No. 5205 and cotton fabric of heading No. 5210 is only a mixed product if the cotton fabric is itself a mixed fabric being made from yarns classified in two separate headings or if the cotton yarns used are themselves mixtures.

For example:

If the tufted textile fabric concerned had been made from cotton yarn of heading No. 5205 and synthetic fabric of heading No. 5407, then, obviously, the yarns used are two separate basic textile materials and the tufted textile fabric is accordingly a mixed product.

For example:

A carpet with tufts made from both artificial yarns and cotton yarns and with a jute backing is a mixed product because three basic textile materials are used. Thus, any non-originating materials that are involved at a later stage of manufacture than the rule allows may be used, provided their total weight taken together does not exceed 10% of the weight of the textile materials in the carpet. Thus, both the jute backing and/or the artificial yarns could be imported at that stage of manufacture, provided the weight conditions are met.

6.3 In the case of fabrics incorporating 'yarn made of polyurethane segmented with flexible segments of polyether whether or not gimped' this tolerance is 20% in respect of this yarn.

6.4 In the case of fabrics incorporating strip consisting of a core of aluminium foil or of a core of plastic film whether or not coated with aluminium powder, of a width not exceeding 5 mm, sandwiched by means of an adhesive between two films of plastic film, this tolerance is 30% in respect of this strip.

Note 7

7.1 In the case of those textile products which are marked in the list by a footnote referring to this note, textile materials with the exception of linings and interlinings which do not satisfy the rule set out in the list in column 3 for the made up products concerned may be used provided that they are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and that their value does not exceed 8 % of the ex works price of the product.

7.2 Any non-textile trimmings and accesories or other materials used which contain textiles do not have to satisfy the conditions set out in column 3 even though they fall outside the scope of Note 4.3.

7.3 In accordance with Note 4.3, any non-originating non-textile trimmings and accessories or other products with no textile content textiles, may in all cases be used freely where they cannot be made from the materials listed in column 3.

For example:

If a rule in the list stipulates that for a particular textile item, such as a blouse, yarn must be used, this does not prevent the use of metal items, such as buttons, because they cannot be made from textile materials.

7.4 Where a percentage rule applies, the value of trimmings and accessories must be taken into account when calculating the value of the non-originating materials incorporated.

*ANNEX II*

## LIST OF WORKING OR PROCESSING REQUIRED TO BE CARRIED OUT ON NON-ORIGINATING MATERIALS IN ORDER THAT THE PRODUCT MANUFACTURED CAN OBTAIN ORIGINATING STATUS

| IS heading No | Description of product | Working or processing carried out on non-originating materials that confers originating status |
|---|---|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 0201 | Meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled | Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, frozen of heading No 0202 |
| 0202 | Meat of bovine animals, frozen | Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat of bovine animals, fresh or chilled of heading No 0201 |
| 0206 | Edible offal of bovine animals, swine, sheep, goats, horses, asses, mules or hinnies, fresh, chilled or frozen | Manufacture from materials of any heading except carcases of headings Nos 0201 to 0205 |
| 0210 | Meat and edible meat offal, salted, in brine, dried or smoked; edible flours and meals of meat or meat offal | Manufacture from materials of any heading except meat and offal of heading Nos 0201 to 0206 and 0208 or poultry liver of heading No 0207 |
| 0302 to 0305 | Fish, other than live fish | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 3 used must already be originating |
| 0402, 0404 to 0406 | Dairy products | Manufacture from materials of any heading except milk or cream of heading No 0401 or 0402 |
| 0403 | Buttermilk, curdled milk and cream, yogurt, kephir and other fermented or acidified milk and cream, whether or not concentrated or containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured or containing added fruit or cocoa | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials of Chapter 4 used must already be originating,<br>— any fruit juice (except those of pineapple, lime or grapefruit) of heading No 2009 used must be originating, and<br>— the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 0408 | Birds' eggs, not in shell and egg yolks, fresh, dried, cooked, by steaming or by boiling in water, moulded, frozen or otherwise preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | Manufacture from materials of any heading except birds' eggs of heading No 0407 |
| ex 0502 | Prepared pigs', hogs' or boars' bristles and hair | Cleaning, disinfecting, sorting and straightening of bristles and hair |
| ex 0506 | Bones and horn-cores unworked | Manufacture in which all the materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating |
| 0710 to 0713 | Edible vegetables, frozen or dried, provisionally preserved except for heading Nos ex 0710 and ex 0711 | Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex 0710 | Sweet corn (uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water), frozen | Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn |
| ex 0711 | Sweet corn, provisionally preserved | Manufacture from fresh or chilled sweet corn |
| 0811 | Fruit and nuts, uncooked or cooked by steaming or boiling in water, frozen, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter: | |
| | — Containing added sugar | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the value of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating |
| 0812 | Fruit and nuts provisionally preserved (for example, by sulphur dioxide gas, in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions), but unsuitable in that state for immediate consumption | Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating |
| 0813 | Fruit, dried, other than that of heading Nos 0801 to 0806; mixtures of nuts or dried fruits of this chapter | Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating |
| 0814 | Peel of citrus fruit or melons (including water-melons), fresh, frozen, dried or provisionally preserved in brine, in sulphur water or in other preservative solutions | Manufacture in which all the fruit or nuts used must already be originating |
| ex Chapter 11 | Products of the milling industry; malt, starches; inulin; wheat gluten, except for heading No ex 1106 | Manufacture in which all the cereals, edible vegetables, roots and tubers of heading No 0714 or fruit used must already be originating |
| ex 1106 | Flour and meal of the dried, shelled leguminous vegetables of heading No 0713 | Drying and milling of leguminous vegetables of heading No 0708 |
| 1301 | Lac; natural gums, resins, gum-resins and balsams | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of heading No 1301 used may not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 1302 | Mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, modified | Manufacture from non-modified mucilages and thickeners |
| 1501 | Lard; other pig fat and poultry fat, rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted: | |
| | — Fats from bones or waste | Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0203, 0206 or 0207 or bones of heading No 0506 |
| | — Other | Manufacture from meat or edible offal of swine of heading No 0203 or 0206 or of meat and edible offal of poultry of heading No 0207 |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 1502 | Fats of bovine animals, sheep or goats, raw or rendered, whether or not pressed or solvent-extracted: | |
| | — Fats from bones or waste | Manufacture from materials of any heading except those of heading No 0201, 0202, 0204 or 0206 or bones of heading No 0506 |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating |
| 1504 | Fats and oils and their fractions, of fish or marine mammals, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: | |
| | — Solid fractions of fish oils and fats and oils of marine mammals | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1504 |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapters 2 and 3 used must already be originating |
| ex 1505 | Refined lanolin | Manufacture from crude wool grease of heading No 1505 |
| 1506 | Other animal fats and oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: | |
| | — Solid fractions | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1506 |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which all the animal materials of Chapter 2 used must already be originating |
| ex 1507 to 1515 | Fixed vegetable oils and their fractions, whether or not refined, but not chemically modified: | |
| | — Solid fractions, except for that of Jojoba oil | Manufacture from other materials of heading Nos 1507 to 1515 |
| | — Other, except for: | Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating |
| | — Lung oil; myrtle wax and Japan wax | |
| | — Those for technical or industrial uses other than the manufacture of foodstuffs for human consumption | |
| ex 1516 | Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their fractions, re-esterified, whether or not refined but not further prepared | Manufacture in which all the animal and vegetable materials used must already be originating |
| ex 1517 | Edible liquid mixtures of vegetable oils of heading Nos 1507 to 1515 | Manufacture in which all the vegetable materials used must already be originating |
| ex 1519 | Industrial fatty alcohols having the character of artificial waxes | Manufacture from materials of any heading including fatty acids of heading No 1519 |
| 1601 | Sausages and similar products, of meat, meat offal or blood; food preparations based on these products | Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1 |
| 1602 | Other prepared or preserved meat, meat offal or blood | Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1 |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 1603 | Extracts and juices of meat, fish or crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates | Manufacture from animals of Chapter 1. However, all fish, crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating |
| 1604 | Prepared or preserved fish; caviar and caviar substitutes prepared from fish eggs | Manufacture in which all the fish or fish eggs used must already be originating |
| 1605 | Crustaceans, molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates, prepared or preserved | Manufacture in which all the crustaceans, molluscs or other aquatic invertebrates used must already be originating |
| ex 1701 | Cane or beet sugar and chemically pure sucrose, in solid form, flavoured or coloured | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 1702 | Other sugars, including chemically pure lactose, maltose, glucose and fructose, in solid form; sugar syrups not containing added flavouring or colouring matter; artificial honey, whether or not mixed with natural honey; caramel: | |
| | — Chemically pure maltose and fructose | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 1702 |
| | — Other sugars in solid form, flavoured or coloured | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used must already be originating |
| ex 1703 | Molasses resulting from the extraction or refining of sugar, flavoured or coloured | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 1704 | Sugar confectionery (including white chocolate), not containing cocos | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any other materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 1806 | Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 1901 | Malt extract; food preparations of flour, meal, starch or malt extract, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 50 %, not elsewhere specified or included; food preparations of goods of heading Nos 0401 to 0404, not containing cocoa powder or containing cocoa powder in a proportion by weight of less than 10 %, not elsewhere specified or included: | |
| | — Malt extract | Manufacture from cereals of Chapter 10 |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 1902 | Pasta, whether or not cooked or stuffed (with meat or other substances) or otherwise prepared, such as spaghetti, macaroni, noodles, lasagne, gnocchi, ravioli, cannelloni; couscous, whether or not prepared | Manufacture in which all the cereals (except durum wheat), meat, meat offal, fish, crustaceans or molluscs used must already be originating |
| 1903 | Tapioca and substitutes therefor prepared from starch, in the form of flakes, grains, pearls, siftings or in similar forms | Manufacture from materials of any heading except potato starch of heading No 1108 |
| 1904 | Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereals or cereal products (for example, corn flakes); cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared: | |
| | — Not containing cocoa | |
| | — Cereals, other than maize (corn), in grain form, pre-cooked or otherwise prepared | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, grains and cobs of sweet corn, prepared or preserved, of heading Nos 2001, 2004 and 2005 and uncooked, boiled or steamed sweet corn, frozen, of heading No 0710 may not be used |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the cereals and flour (except maize of the species *Zea indurata* and durum wheat and their derivatives) used must be wholly obtained, and<br>— the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Containing cocoa | Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 1806, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 1905 | Bread, pastry, cakes, biscuits and other bakers' wares, whether or not containing cocoa; communion wafers, empty cachets of a kind suitable for pharmaceutical use, sealing wafers, rice paper and similar products | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of Chapter 11 |
| 2001 | Vegetables, fruit nuts and other edible parts of plants, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid | Manufacture in which all the fruit, nuts or vegetables used must already be originating |
| 2002 | Tomatoes prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid | Manufacture in which all the tomatoes used must already be originating |
| 2003 | Mushrooms and truffles, prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid | Manufacture in which all the mushrooms or truffles used must already be originating |
| 2004 and 2005 | Other vegetables prepared or preserved otherwise than by vinegar or acetic acid, frozen or not frozen | Manufacture in which all the vegetables used must already be originating |
| 2006 | Fruit, nuts, fruit-peel and other parts of plants, preserved by sugar (drained, glacé or crystallized) | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2007 | Jams, fruit jellies, marmalades, fruit or nut purée and fruit or nut pastes, being cooked preparations, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 2008 | Fruit, nuts and other edible parts of plants otherwise prepared or preserved, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or spirit, not elsewhere specified or included: | |
| | — Fruit and nuts cooked otherwise than by steaming or boiling in water, not containing added sugar, frozen | Manufacture in which all the fruit and nuts used must already be originating |
| | — Nuts, not containing added sugar or spirits | Manufacture in which the value of the originating nuts and oil seeds of heading Nos 0801, 0802 and 1202 to 1207 used exceeds 60 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2009 | Fruit juices (including grape must), unfermented and not containing added spirit, whether or not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2101 | Roasted chicory and extracts, essences and concentrates thereof | Manufacture in which all the chicory used must already be originating |
| ex 2103 | — Sauces and preparations therefor; mixed condiments and mixed seasonings | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, mustard flour or meal or prepared mustard may be used |
| | — Prepared mustard | Manufacture from mustard flour or meal |
| ex 2104 | — Soups and broths and preparations therefor | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except prepared or preserved vegetables of heading Nos 2002 to 2005 |
| | — Homogenized composite food preparations | The rule for the heading in which the product would be classified in bulk shall apply |
| ex 2106 | Sugar syrups, flavoured or coloured | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used must not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2201 | Waters, including natural or artificial mineral waters and aerated waters, not containing added sugar or other sweetening matter nor flavoured; ice and snow | Manufacture in which all the water used must already be originating |
| 2202 | Waters, including mineral waters and aerated waters, containing added sugar or other sweetening matter or flavoured, and other non-alcohlic beverages, not including fruit or vegetable juices of heading No 2009 | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, provided the value of any materials of Chapter 17 used does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product and any fruit juice used (except for pineapple, lime and grapefruit juices) must already be originating |
| ex 2204 | Wine of fresh grapes, including fortified wines, and grape must with the addition of alcohol | Manufacture from other grape must |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 2205 | The following, containing grape materials: | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except grapes or any material derived from grapes |
| ex 2207, ex 2208 and ex 2209 | Vermouth and other wine of fresh grapes flavoured with plants or aromatic substances; ethyl alcohol and other spirits, denatured or not; spirits, liqueurs and other spirituous beverages; compound alcoholic preparations of a kind used for the manufacture of beverages; vinegar | |
| ex 2208 | Whiskies of an alcoholic strength by volume of less than 50 % vol | Manufacture in which the value of any cereal based spirits used does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2303 | Residues from the manufacture of starch from maize (excluding concentrated steeping liquors), of a protein content, calculated on the dry product, exceeding 40 % by weight | Manufacture in which all the maize used must already be originating |
| ex 2306 | Oil cake and other solid residues resulting from the extraction of olive oil, containing more than 3 % of olive oil | Manufacture in which all the olives used must already be originating |
| 2309 | Preparations of a kind used in animal feeding | Manufacture in which all the cereals, sugar or molasses, must or milk used must already be originating |
| 2402 | Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos and cigarettes, of tobacco or of tobacco substitutes | Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating |
| ex 2403 | Smoking tobacco | Manufacture in which at least 70 % by weight of the unmanufactured tobacco or tobacco refuse of heading No 2401 used must already be originating |
| ex 2504 | Natural crystalline graphite, with enriched carbon content, purified and ground | Enriching of the carbon content, purifying and grinding of crude crystalline graphite |
| ex 2515 | Marble, merely cut by sawing or otherwise into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm | Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of marble (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm |
| ex 2516 | Granite porphyry, basalt, sandstone and other monumental and building stones, merely cut by sawing or otherwise, into blocks or slabs of a rectangular (including square) shape, of a thickness not exceeding 25 cm | Cutting, by sawing or otherwise, of stones (even if already sawn) of a thickness exceeding 25 cm |
| ex 2518 | Calcined dolomite | Calcination of dolomite not calcined |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex 2519 | Crushed natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite), in hermetically sealed containers, and magnesium oxide, whether or not pure, other than fused magnesia or dead-burned (sintered) magnesia | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, natural magnesium carbonate (magnesite) may be used |
| ex 2520 | Plasters specially prepared for dentistry | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2524 | Natural asbestos fibres | Manufacture from asbestos concentrate |
| ex 2525 | Mica powder | Grinding of mica or mica waste |
| ex 2530 | Earth colours, calcined or powdered | Calcination or grinding of earth colours |
| ex 2707 | Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distils at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power or heating fuels | These are Annex V products |
| 2709 to 2715 | Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes | These are Annex V products |
| ex Chapter 28 | Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes; except for heading Nos ex 2811 and ex 2833 for which the rules are set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2811 | Sulphur trioxide | Manufacture from sulphur dioxide |
| ex 2833 | Aluminium sulphate | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 29 | Organic chemicals, except for heading Nos ex 2901, ex 2902, ex 2905, 2915, ex 2932, 2933 and 2934, for which the position is set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2901 | Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels | These are Annex V products |
| ex 2902 | Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels | These are Annex V products |
| ex 2905 | Metal alcoholates of alcohols of this heading and of ethanol or glycerol | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 2905. However, metal alcoholates of this heading may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 2915 | Saturated acyclic monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides and peroxyacids; their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2915 and 2916 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 2932 | — Internal ethers and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading No 2909 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Cyclic acetals and internal hemiacetals and their halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivates | Manufacture from materials of any heading |
| 2933 | Heterocyclic compounds with nitrogen hetero-atom(s) only; nucleic acids and their salts | Manufacture from materials of any heading. However, the value of all the materials of heading Nos 2932 and 2933 used may not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 2934 | Other heterocyclic compounds | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 30 | Pharmaceutical products, except for heading Nos 3002, 3003 and 3004, for which the rules are set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3002 | Human blood; animal blood prepared for therapeutic, prophylactic or diagnostic uses; antisera and other blood fractions; vaccines, toxins, cultures of micro-organisms (excluding yeasts) and similar products: | |
| | — Products consisting of two or more constituents which have been mixed together for therapeutic or prophylactic uses or unmixed products for these uses, put up in measured doses or in forms or packings for retail sale | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other: | |
| | — Human blood | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Animal blood prepared for therapeutic or prophylactic uses | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Blood fractions other than antisera, haemoglobin and serum globulin | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Haemoglobin, blood globulin and serum globulin | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3002. The materials of this description may also be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 3003 and 3004 | Medicaments (excluding goods of heading No 3002, 3005 or 3006) | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials of heading No 3003 or 3004 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 31 | Fertilizers except for heading No ex 3105 for which the rule is set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3105 | Mineral or chemical fertilizers containing two or three of the fertilizing elements nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium; other fertilizers; goods of this chapter, in tablets or similar forms or in packages of a gross weight not exceeding 10 kg, except for:<br>— Sodium nitrate<br>— Calcium cyanamide<br>— Potassium sulphate<br>— Magnesium potassium sulphate | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex works price of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 32 | Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks; except for heading Nos ex 3201 and 3205, for which the rules are set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3201 | Tannins and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives | Manufacture from tanning extracts of vegetable origin |
| 3205 | Colour lakes; preparations as specified in Note 3 to this chapter based on colour lakes (1) | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except heading Nos 3202 and 3204 provided the value of any materials classified in heading No 3205 does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 33 | Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations; except for heading No 3301, for which the rule is set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3301 | Essential oils (terpeneless or not), including concretes and absolutes; resinoids; concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils, in waxes or the like, obtained by enfleurage or maceration; terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils; aqueous distillates and aqueous solutions of essential oils | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including materials of a different 'group' (2) within this heading. However, materials of the same group may be used, provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |

(1) Note 3 to Chapter 32 says that these preparations are those of a kind used for colouring any material or used as ingredients in the manufacturing of colouring preparations, provided they are not classified within another heading in Chapter 32.

(2) A 'group' is regarded as any part of the heading separated from the rest by a semicolon.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex Chapter 34 | Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes, 'dental waxes' and dental preparations with a basis of plaster; except for heading Nos ex 3403 and ex 3404, for which the position is set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3403 | Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight | These are Annex V products |
| ex 3404 | Artificial waxes and prepared waxes: | |
| | — With a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax | These are Annex V products |
| | — Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except:<br>— hydrogenated oils having the character of waxes of heading No 1516,<br>— fatty acids not chemically defined or industrial fatty alcohols having the character of waxes of heading No 1519,<br>— materials of heading No 3404.<br>However, these materials may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 35 | Albuminoidal substances; modified starches; glues; enzymes; except for heading Nos 3505 and ex 3507 for which the rules are set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3505 | Dextrins and other modified starches (for example, pregelatinized or esterified starches); glues based on starches, or on dextrins or other modified starches: | |
| | — Starch ethers and esters | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 3505 |
| | — Other | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 1108 |
| ex 3507 | Prepared enzymes not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| Chapter 36 | Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches; pyrophoric alloys; certain combustible preparations | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 37 | Photographic or cinematographic goods; except for heading Nos 3701, 3702 and 3704 for which the rules are set out below | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 3701 | Photographic plates and film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in the flat, sensitized, unexposed, whether or not in packs | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading No 3702 |
| 3702 | Photographic film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed, of any material other than paper, paperboard or textiles; instant print film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading No 3701 or 3702 |
| 3704 | Photographic plates, film, paper, paperboard and textiles, exposed but not developed | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than heading Nos 3701 to 3704 |
| ex Chapter 38 | Miscellaneous chemical products; except for heading Nos ex 3801, ex 3803, ex 3805, ex 3806, ex 3807, 3808 to 3814, 3818 to 3820, 3822 and 3823 for which the rules are set out below: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3801 | — Colloidal graphite in suspension in oil and semi-colloidal graphite; carbonaceous pastes for electrodes | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Graphite in paste form, being a mixture of more than 30 % by weight of graphite with mineral oils | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 3403 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3803 | Refined tall oil | Refining of crude tall oil |
| ex 3805 | Spirits of sulphate turpentine, purified | Purification by distillation or refining of raw spirits of sulphate turpentine |
| ex 3806 | Ester gums | Manufacture from resin acids |
| ex 3807 | Wood pitch (wood tar pitch) | Distillation of wood tar |
| 3808 to 3814 3818 to 3820 3822 and 3823 | Miscellaneous chemical products: | |
| | — Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, of heading No 3811 | These are Annex V products |
| | — The following of heading No 3823: | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Prepared binders for foundry moulds or cores based on natural resinous products | |
| | — Naphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters | |
| | — Sorbitol other than that of heading No 2905 | |
| | — Petroleum sulphonates, excluding petroleum sulphonates of alkali metals, of ammonium or of ethanolamines; thiophenated sulphonic acids of oils obtained from bituminous minerals, and their salts | |
| | — Ion exchangers | |
| | — Getters for vacuum tubes | |
| | — Alkaline iron oxide for the purification of gas | |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 3808 to 3814 3818 to 3820 3822 and 3823 *(cont'd)* | — Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification | |
| | — Sulphonaphthenic acids, their water insoluble salts and their esters | |
| | — Fusel oil and Dippel's oil | |
| | — Mixtures of salts having different anions | |
| | — Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing | |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3901 to 3915 | Plastics in primary forms, waste, parings and scrap, of plastic; except for heading No ex 3907 for which the rule is set out below: | |
| | — Addition homopolymerization products | Manufacture in which:<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (1) |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which the value of the materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (1) |
| ex 3907 | Copolymer, made from polycarbonate and acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene copolymer (ABS) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 3916 to 3921 | Semi-manufactures and articles of plastics, except for headings Nos ex 3916, ex 3917 and ex 3920, for which the rules are set out below | |
| | — Flat products, further worked than only surface-worked or cut into forms other than rectangular (including square); other products, further worked than only surface-worked | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other: | |
| | — Addition homopolymerization products | Manufacture in which:<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (1) |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which the value of any materials of Chapter 39 used does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product (1) |

(1) In the case of products composed of materials classified within both heading Nos 3901 to 3906, on the one hand, and within heading Nos 3907 to 3911, on the other hand, this restriction only applies to that group of materials which predominates by weight in the product.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex 3916 and ex 3917 | Profile shapes and tubes | Manufacture in which:<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— the value of any materials classified in the same heading as the product does not exceed 20 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 3920 | Ionomer sheet or film | Manufacture from a thermoplastic partial salt which is a copolymer of ethylene and metacrylic acid partly neutralized with metal ions, mainly zinc and sodium |
| 3922 to 3926 | Articles of plastic | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 4001 | Laminated slabs of crepe rubber for shoes | Lamination of sheets of natural rubber |
| 4005 | Compounded rubber, unvulcanized, in primary forms or in plates, sheets or strip | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used, except natural rubber, does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 4012 | Retreaded or used pneumatic tyres of rubber; solid or cushion tyres, interchangeable tyre treads and tyre flaps of rubber | Manufacture from materials of any heading, except those of heading No 4011 or 4012 |
| ex 4017 | Articles of hard rubber | Manufacture from hard rubber |
| ex 4102 | Raw skins of sheep or lambs, without wool on | Removal of wool from sheep or lamb skins, with wool on |
| 4104 to 4107 | Leather, without hair or wool other than leather of heading No 4108 or 4109 | Retanning of pre-tanned leather<br>or<br>Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product |
| 4109 | Patent leather and patent laminated leather; metallized leather | Manufacture from leather of heading Nos 4104 to 4107 provided its value does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 4302 | Tanned or dressed furskins, assembled: | |
| | — Plates, crosses and similar forms | Bleaching or dyeing, in addition to cutting and assembly of non-assembled tanned or dressed furskins |
| | — Other | Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins |
| 4303 | Articles of apparel, clothing accessories and other articles of furskin | Manufacture from non-assembled, tanned or dressed furskins, of heading No 4302 |
| ex 4403 | Wood roughly squared | Manufacture from wood in the rough, whether or not stripped of its bark or merely roughed down |
| ex 4407 | Wood sawn or chipped lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed | Planing, sanding or finger-jointing |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex 4408 | Veneer sheets and sheets for plywood, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, spliced, and other wood sawn lengthwise, sliced or peeled, of a thickness not exceeding 6 mm, planed, sanded or finger-jointed: | Splicing, planing, sanding or finger-jointing |
| ex 4409 | — Wood (including strips and friezes for parquet flooring, not assembled) continuously shaped (tongued, grooved, rebated, chamfered, V-jointed, beaded, moulded, rounded or the like) along any of its edges or faces, sanded or finger-jointed | Sanding or finger-jointing |
| | — Beadings and mouldings | Beading or moulding |
| ex 4410 to ex 4413 | Beadings and mouldings, including moulded skirting and other moulded boards | Beading or moulding |
| ex 4415 | Packing cases, boxes, crates, drums and similar packings, of wood | Manufacture from boards not cut to size |
| ex 4416 | Casks, barrels, vats, tubs and other coopers' products and parts thereof, of wood: | Manufacture from riven staves, not further worked than sawn on the two principal surfaces |
| ex 4418 | — Builders' joinery and carpentry of wood | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, cellular wood panels, shingles and shales may be used |
| | — Beadings and mouldings | Beading or moulding |
| ex 4421 | Match splints; wooden pegs or pins for footwear | Manufacture from wood of any heading except drawn wood of heading No 4409 |
| 4503 | Articles of natural cork | Manufacture from cork of heading No 4501 |
| ex 4811 | Paper and paperboard, ruled, lined or squared only | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 |
| 4816 | Carbon paper, self-copy paper and other copying or transfer papers (other than those of heading No 4809), duplicator stencils and offset plates, of paper, whether or not put up in boxes | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 |
| 4817 | Envelopes, letter cards, plain postcards and correspondence cards, of paper or paperboard; boxes, pouches, wallets and writing compendiums, of paper or paperboard, containing an assortment of paper stationery | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 4818 | Toilet paper | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex 4819 | Cartons, boxes, cases, bags and other packing containers, of paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding or webs of cellulose fibres | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 4820 | Letter pads | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 4823 | Other paper, paperboard, cellulose wadding and webs of cellulose fibres, cut to size or shape | Manufacture from paper-making materials of Chapter 47 |
| 4909 | Printed or illustrated postcards; printed cards bearing personal greetings, messages or announcements, whether or not illustrated, with or without envelopes or trimmings | Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911 |
| 4910 | Calendars of any kind, printed, including calendar blocks: | |
| | — Calenders of the 'perpetual' type or with replaceable blocks mounted on bases other than paper or paperboard | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 4909 or 4911 |
| ex 5003 | Silk waste (including cocoons unsuitable for reeling, yarn waste and garnetted stock), carded or combed | Carding or combing of silk waste |
| 5501 to 5507 | Man-made staple fibres | Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp |
| ex Chapter 50 to 55 | Yarn, monofilament and thread | Manufacture from (1):<br>— raw silk, silk waste, carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,<br>— other natural fibres, not carded, combed or otherwise processed for spinning,<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or<br>— paper-making materials |

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex Chapter 50 to Chapter 55 | Woven fabrics:<br>— Incorporating rubber thread | Manufacture from single yarn (1) |
| | — Other | Manufacture from (1):<br>— coir yarn,<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or<br>— paper<br>or<br>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 56 | Wadding, felt and non-wovens; special yarns, twine cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof except for heading Nos 5602, 5604, 5605 and 5606, for which the rules are set out below | Manufacture from (1):<br>— coir yarn,<br>— natural fibres,<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or<br>— paper-making materials |
| 5602 | Felt, whether or not impregnated, coated, covered or laminated: | |
| | — Needleloom felt | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp<br>However:<br>— polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,<br>— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or<br>— polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501, of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres made from casein, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |
| 5604 | Rubber thread and cord, textile covered; textile yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, impregnated, coated, covered or sheathed with rubber or plastics: | |
| | — Rubber thread and cord, textile covered | Manufacture from rubber thread or cord, not textile covered |

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 5604 *(cont'd)* | — Other | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or<br>— paper-making materials |
| 5605 | Metallized yarn, whether or not gimped, being textile yarn, or strip or the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, combined with metal in the form of thread, strip or powder or covered with metal | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or<br>— paper-making materials |
| 5606 | Gimped yarn, and strip and the like of heading No 5404 or 5405, gimped (other then those of heading No 5605 and gimped horsehair yarn); chenille yarn (including flock chenille yarn); loop wale-yarn | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning,<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp, or<br>— paper-making materials |
| Chapter 57 | Carpets and other textile floor coverings: | |
| | — Of needleloom felt | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp.<br>However:<br>— polypropylene filament of heading No 5402,<br>— polypropylene fibres of heading No 5503 or 5506, or<br>— polypropylene filament tow of heading No 5501 of which the denomination in all cases of a single filament or fibre is less than 9 decitex may be used provided that their value does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Of other felt | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |
| | — Other | Manufacture from (1):<br>— coir yarn,<br>— synthetic or artificial filament yarn,<br>— natural fibres, or<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning |

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex Chapter 58 | Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings, embroidery, except for heading Nos 5805 and 5810; the rule for heading No 5810 is set out below: | |
| | — Combined with rubber thread | Manufacture from single yarn (1) |
| | — Other | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp<br>or<br>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 5810 | Embroidery in the piece, in strips or in motifs | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 5901 | Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, of a kind used for the outer covers of books or the like; tracing cloth; prepared painting canvas; buckram and similar stiffened textile fabrics of a kind used for hat foundations | Manufacture from yarn |
| 5902 | Tyre cord fabric of high tenacity yarn of nylon or other polyamides, polyesters or viscose rayon: | |
| | — Containing not more than 90 % by weight of textile materials | Manufacture from yarn |
| | — Other | Manufacture from chemical materials or textile pulp |
| 5903 | Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with plastics, other than those of heading No 5902 | Manufacture from yarn |
| 5904 | Linoleum, whether or not cut to shape; floor coverings consisting of a coating or covering applied on a textile backing, whether or not cut to shape | Manufacture from yarn (1) |
| 5905 | Textile wall coverings: | |
| | — Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, plastics or other materials | Manufacture from yarn |

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 5905 *(cont'd)* | — Other | Manufacture from (1):<br>— coir yarn,<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp<br>or<br>Printing accompanied by at least two preparatory or finishing operations (such as scouring, bleaching, mercerizing, heat setting, raising, calendering, shrink resistance processing, permanent finishing, decatizing, impregnating, mending and burling) where the value of the unprinted fabric used does not exceed 47,5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 5906 | Rubberized textile fabrics, other than those of heading No 5902: | |
| | — Knitted or crocheted fabrics | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |
| | — Other fabrics made of synthetic filament yarn, containing more than 90 % by weight of textile materials | Manufacture from chemical materials |
| | — Other | Manufacture from yarn |
| 5907 | Textile fabrics otherwise impregnated, coated or covered; painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio backcloths or the like | Manufacture from yarn |
| ex 5908 | Incandescent gas mantles, impregnated | Manufacture from tubular knitted gas mantle fabric |
| 5909 to 5911 | Textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use: | |
| | — Polishing discs or rings other than of felt of heading No 5911 | Manufacture from yarn or waste fabrics or rags of heading No 6310 |
| | — Other | Manufacture from (1):<br>— coir yarn,<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |
| Chapter 60 | Knitted or crocheted fabrics | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Introductory Note 6.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| Chapter 61 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted: | |
| | — Obtained by sewing together or otherwise assembling, two or more pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric which have been either cut to form or obtained directly to form | Manufacture from yarn (1) |
| | — Other | Manufacture from (2):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |
| ex Chapter 62 | Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted, except for heading Nos ex 6202, ex 6204, ex 6206, ex 6209, ex 6210, 6213, 6214, ex 6216 and ex 6217 for which the rules are set out below | Manufacture from yarn (1) |
| ex 6202<br>ex 6204<br>ex 6206<br>ex 6209<br>ex 6211<br>and<br>ex 6217 | Women's, girls' and babies' clothing and 'other made-up clothing accessories', embroidered | Manufacture from yarn (1)<br>or<br>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (1) |
| ex 6210<br>ex 6216<br>and<br>ex 6217 | Fire-resistant equipment of fabric covered with foil of aluminized polyester | Manufacture from yarn (1)<br>or<br>Manufacture from uncoated fabric provided the value of the uncoated fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (1) |
| 6213<br>and<br>6214 | Handkerchiefs, shawls, scarves, mufflers, mantillas, veils and the like: | |
| | — Embroidered | Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)<br>or<br>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (1) |
| | — Other | Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) |
| ex 6217 | Interlinings, for collars and cuffs, cut out | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |

(1) See Note 7.

(2) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 6301 to 6304 | Blankets, travelling rugs, bed linen etc.; curtains, etc.; other furnishing articles | |
| | — Of felt, of non-wovens | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |
| | — Other: | |
| | — Embroidered | Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2)<br>or<br>Manufacture from unembroidered fabric (other than knitted or crocheted) provided the value of the unembroidered fabric used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product (3) |
| | — Other | Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) (2) |
| 6305 | Sacks and bags, of a kind used for the packing of goods | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres,<br>— man-made staple fibres not carded or combed or otherwise processed for spinning, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |
| 6306 | Tarpaulins, sails for boats, sailboards or landcraft, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods: | |
| | — Of non-wovens | Manufacture from (1):<br>— natural fibres, or<br>— chemical materials or textile pulp |
| | — Other | Manufacture from unbleached single yarn (1) |
| ex 6307 | Other made-up articles, including dress patterns | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 6308 | Sets consisting of woven fabric and yarn, whether or not with accessories, for making up into rugs, tapestries, embroidered table cloths or serviettes or similar textile articles, put up in packings for retail sale | Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set |
| 6401 to 6405 | Footwear | Manufacture from materials of any heading except for assemblies of uppers affixed to inner soles or to other sole components of heading No 6406 |
| 6503 | Felt hats and other felt headgear, made from the hat bodies, hoods or plateaux of heading No 6501, whether or not lined or trimmed | Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (3) |

(1) For special conditions relating to products made of a mixture of textile materials, see Note 6.

(2) For knitted or crocheted articles, not elastic or rubberized, obtained by sewing or assembly of pieces of knitted or crocheted fabric (cut out or knitted directly to shape) see Note 7.

(3) See Note 7.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 6505 | Hats and other headgear, knitted or crocheted, or made up from lace, felt or other textile fabric, in the piece (but not in strips), whether or not lined or trimmed; hair-nets of any material, whether or not lined or trimmed | Manufacture from yarn or textile fibres (1) |
| 6601 | Umbrellas and sun umbrellas (including walking-stick umbrellas, garden umbrellas and similar umbrellas) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 6803 | Articles of slate or of agglomerated slate | Manufacture from worked slate |
| ex 6812 | Articles of asbestos or of mixtures with a basis of asbestos or with a basis of asbestos and magnesium carbonate | Manufacture from materials of any heading |
| ex 6814 | Articles of mica; including agglomerated or reconstituted mica on a support of paper, paperboard or other materials | Manufacture from worked mica (including agglomerated or reconstituted mica) |
| 7006 | Glass of heading No 7003, 7004 or 7005, bent, edge-worked, engraved, drilled, enamelled or otherwise worked, but not framed or fitted with other materials | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 |
| 7007 | Safety glass, consisting of toughened (tempered) or laminated glass | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 |
| 7008 | Multiple-walled insulating units of glass | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 |
| 7009 | Glass mirrors, whether or not framed, including rear-view mirrors | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7001 |
| 7010 | Carboys, bottles, flasks, jars, pots, phials, ampoules and other containers, of glass, of a kind used for the conveyance or packing of goods; preserving jars of glass; stoppers, lids and other closures, of glass | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product<br>or<br>Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 7013 | Glassware of a kind used for table, kitchen, toilet, office, indoor decoration or similar purposes (other than that of heading No 7010 or 7018) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product<br>and<br>Cutting of glassware, provided the value of the uncut glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product<br>or<br>Hand-decoration (with the exception of silk screen printing) of hand-blown glassware, provided the value of the hand-blown glassware does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |

(1) See Note 7.

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex 7019 | Articles (other than yarn) of glass fibres | Manufacture from:<br>— uncoloured slivers, rovings, yarn or chopped strands, or<br>— glass wool |
| ex 7102<br>ex 7103<br>and<br>ex 7104 | Worked precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) | Manufacture from unworked precious or semi-precious stones |
| 7106<br>7108<br>and<br>7110 | Precious metals:<br>— Unwrought | Manufacture from materials not classified in heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110<br>or<br>Electrolytic, thermal or chemical separation of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110<br>or<br>Alloying of precious metals of heading No 7106, 7108 or 7110 with each other or with base metals |
| | — Semi-manufactured or in powder form (All) | Manufacture from unwrought precious metals |
| ex 7107<br>ex 7109<br>and<br>ex 7111 | Metals clad with precious metals, semi-manufactured | Manufacture from metals clad with precious metals, unwrought |
| 7116 | Articles of natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 7117 | Imitation jewellery | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product<br>or<br>Manufacture from base metal parts, not plated or covered with precious metals, provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 7207 | Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7201, No 7202, No 7203, No 7204 or No 7205 |
| 7208<br>to<br>7216 | Flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206 |
| 7217 | Wire of iron or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7207 |
| ex 7218<br>7219<br>to<br>7222 | Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7218 |
| 7223 | Wire of stainless steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7218 |
| ex 7224<br>7225<br>to<br>7227 | Semi-finished products, flat-rolled products, bars and rods, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7224 |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 7228 | Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel | Manufacture from ingots or other primary forms of heading No 7206, No 7218 or No 7224 |
| 7229 | Wire of other alloy steel | Manufacture from semi-finished materials of heading No 7224 |
| ex 7301 | Sheet piling | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206 |
| 7302 | Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206 |
| 7304<br>7305<br>and<br>7306 | Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of iron (other than cast iron) or steel | Manufacture from materials of heading No 7206, No 7207, No 7218 or No 7224 |
| 7308 | Structures (excluding prefabricated buildings of heading No 9406) and parts of structures (for example, bridges and bridge-sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, doors and windows and their frames and thresholds for doors, shutters, balustrades, pillars and columns), of iron or steel; plates, rods, angles, shapes, sections, tubes and the like, prepared for use in structures, of iron or steel | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, welded angles, shapes and sections of heading No 7301 may not be used |
| ex 7315 | Skid-chains | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7315 used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 7322 | Radiators for central heating, not electrically heated | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 7322 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 74 | Copper and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7401 to 7405; the rule for heading No ex 7403 is set out below | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 7403 | Copper alloys, unwrought | Manufacture from refined copper, unwrought, or waste and scrap |
| ex Chapter 75 | Nickel and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7501 to 7503; | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex Chapter 76 | Aluminium and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7601, 7602 and ex 7616; the rules for heading Nos ex 7601 and ex 7616 are set out below | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 7601 | Unwrought aluminium | Manufacture by thermal or electrolytic treatment from unalloyed aluminium or waste and scrap of aluminium |
| ex 7616 | Aluminium articles other than gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, and expanded metal of aluminium | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, gauze, cloth, grill, netting, fencing, reinforcing fabric and similar materials (including endless bands) of aluminium wire, or expanded metal of aluminium may be used, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 78 | Lead and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7801 and 7802; the rule for heading No 7801 is set out below | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 7801 | Unwrought lead: | |
| | — Refined lead | Manufacture from 'bullion' or 'work' lead |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7802 may not be used |
| ex Chapter 79 | Zinc and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 7901 and 7902; the rule for heading No 7901 is set out below | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 7901 | Unwrought zinc | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 7902 may not be used |
| ex Chapter 80 | Tin and articles thereof, except for heading Nos 8001, 8002 and 8007; the rule for heading No 8001 is set out below | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 8001 | Unwrought tin | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, waste and scrap of heading No 8002 may not be used |
| ex Chapter 81 | Other base metals, wrought; articles thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials classified in the same heading as the products used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8206 | Tools of two or more of the heading Nos 8202 to 8205, put up in sets for retail sale | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading Nos 8202 to 8205. However, tools of heading Nos 8202 to 8205 may be incorporated into the set provided their value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set |
| 8207 | Interchangeable tools for hand tools, whether or not power-operated, or for machine-tools (for example, for pressing, stamping, punching, tapping, threading, drilling, boring, broaching, milling, turning or screwdriving), including dies for drawing or extruding metal, and rock-drilling or earth-boring tools | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8208 | Knives and cutting blades, for machines or for mechanical appliances | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8211 | Knives with cutting blades, serrated or not (including pruning knives), other than knives of heading No 8208 | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, knife blades and handles of base metal may be used |
| 8214 | Other articles of cutlery (for example, hair clippers, butcher's or kitchen cleavers, choppers and mincing knives, paper knives); manicure or pedicure sets and instruments (including nail files) | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used |
| 8215 | Spoons, forks, ladles, skimmers, cake-servers, fish-knives, butter-knives, sugar tongs and similar kitchen or tableware | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, handles of base metal may be used |
| ex 8306 | Statuettes and other ornaments, of base metal | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than that of the product. However, the other materials of heading No 8306 may be used provided their value does not exceed 30 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| ex Chapter 84 | Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below:<br><br>8403, ex 8404, 8406 to 8409, 8412, 8415, 8418, ex 8419, 8420, 8425 to 8430, ex 8431, 8439, 8441, 8444 to 8447, ex 8448, 8452, 8456 to 8466, 8469 to 8472, 8480, 8484 and 8485 | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8403 and ex 8404 | Central heating boilers, other than those of heading No 8402, and auxiliary plant for central heating boilers | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified in a heading other than heading No 8403 or 8404. However, materials which are classified in heading No 8403 or 8404 may be used provided their value, taken together, does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8406 | Steam turbines and other vapour turbines | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8407 | Spark-ignition reciprocating or rotary internal combustion piston engines | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8408 | Compression-ignition internal combustion piston engines (diesel or semi-diesel engines) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8409 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the engines of heading No 8407 or 8408 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8412 | Other engines and motors | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8415 | Air conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity, including those machines in which the humidity cannot be seperately regulated | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8418 | Refrigerators, freezers and other refrigerating or freezing equipment, electric or other heat pumps other than air conditioning machines of heading No 8415 | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| ex 8419 | Machines for the wood, paper pulp and paper board industries | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 8420 | Calendering or other rolling machines, other than for metals or glass, and cylinders therefor | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8425 to 8428 | Lifting, handling, loading or unloading machinery | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified in heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8429 | Self-propelled bulldozers, angledozers, graders, levellers, scrapers, mechanical shovels, excavators, shovel loaders, temping machines and road rollers: | |
| | — Road rollers | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8430 | Other moving, grading, levelling, scraping, excavating, temping, compacting, extracting or boring machinery, for earth, minerals or ores; pile-drivers and pile-extractors; snow-ploughs and snow-blowers | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the value of the materials classified within heading No 8431 are only used up to value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8431 | Parts for road rollers | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8439 | Machinery for making pulp of fibrous cellulosic material or for making or finishing paper or paperboard | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 8441 | Other machinery for making up paper pulp, paper or paperboard, including cutting machines of all kinds | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 25 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8444 to 8447 | Machines of these headings for use in the textile industry | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8448 | Auxiliary machinery for use with machines for heading Nos 8444 and 8445 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8452 | Sewing machines, other than book sewing machines of heading No 8440; furniture, bases and covers specially designed for sewing machines; sewing machine needles: | |
| | — Sewing machines (lock stitch only) with heads of a weight not exceeding 16 kg without motor or 17 kg with motor | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where the value of all of the non-originating materials used in assembling the head (without motor) does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and<br>— the thread tension, crochet and zigzag mechanisms used are already originating |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8456 to 8466 | Machine-tools and machines and their parts and accessories of heading Nos 8456 to 8466 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8469 to 8472 | Office machines (for example, typewriters, calculating machines, automatic data-processing machines, duplicating machines, stapling machines) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8480 | Moulding boxes for metal foundry; mould bases; moulding patterns; moulds for metal (other than ingot moulds), metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, rubber or plastics | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8484 | Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of two or more layers of metal; sets or assortments of gaskets and similar joints, dissimilar in composition, put up in pouches, envelopes or similar packings | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 8485 | Machinery parts, not containing electrical connectors, insulators, coils, contacts or other electrical features, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 85 | Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories of such articles; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below:<br><br>8501, 8502, ex 8518, 8519 to 8529, 8535 to 8537, 8542, 8544 to 8546 and 8548 | Manufacture:<br><br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br><br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8501 | Electric motors and generators (excluding generating sets) | Manufacture:<br><br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br><br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8503 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8502 | Electric generating sets and rotary converters | Manufacture:<br><br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br><br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8501 or 8503, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 8518 | Microphones and stands therefor; loudspeakers, whether or not mounted in their enclosures; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets | Manufacture:<br><br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br><br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| 8519 | Turntables (record-decks), record-players, cassette-players and other sound reproducing apparatus, not incorporating a sound recording device | Manufacture:<br><br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br><br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 8520 | Magnetic tape recorders and other sound recording apparatus, whether or not incorporating a sound reproducing device | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| 8521 | Video recording or reproducing apparatus | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| 8522 | Parts and accessories of apparatus of heading Nos 8519 to 8521 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8523 | Prepared unrecorded media for sound recording or similar recording of other phenomena, other than products of Chapter 37 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8524 | Records, tapes and other recorded media for sound or other similarly recorded phenomena, including matrices and masters for the production of records, but excluding products of Chapter 37: | |
| | — Matrices and masters for the production of records | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8523 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8525 | Transmission apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy, radio-broadcasting or television, whether or not incorporating reception apparatus or sound recording or reproducing apparatus; television cameras | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used, and |
| 8526 | Radar apparatus, radio navigational aid apparatus and radio remote control apparatus | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 8527 | Reception apparatus for radio-telephony, radio-telegraphy or radio-broadcasting, whether or not combined, in the same housing, with sound recording or reproducing apparatus or a clock | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| 8528 | Television receivers (including video monitors and video projectors), whether or not combined, in the same housing, with radio-broadcast receivers or sound or video recording or reproducing apparatus | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| 8529 | Parts suitable for use solely or principally with the apparatus of heading Nos 8525 to 8528: | |
| | — Suitable for use solely or principally with video recording or reproducing apparatus | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| 8535 and 8536 | Electrical apparatus for switching or protecting electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8537 | Boards, panels (including numerical control panels), consoles, desks, cabinets and other bases, equipped with two or more apparatus of heading No 8535 or 8536, for electric control or the distribution of electricity, including those incorporating instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90, other than switching apparatus of heading No 8517 | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8538 are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 8542 | Electronic integrated circuits and microassemblies | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within heading No 8541 or 8542, taken together, are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8544 | Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) wire, cable (including co-axial cable) and other insulated electric conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors; optical fibre cables, made up of individually sheathed fibres, whether or not assembled with electric conductors or fitted with connectors | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8545 | Carbon electrodes, carbon brushes, lamp carbons, battery carbons and other articles of graphite or other carbon, with or without metal, of a kind used for electrical purposes | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8546 | Electrical insulators of any material | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8548 | Electrical parts of machinery or apparatus, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8601 to 8607 | Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8608 | Railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings; mechanical (including electromechanical) signalling, safety or traffic control equipment for railways, tramways, roads, inland waterways, parking facilities, port installations or airfields; parts of the foregoing | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8609 | Containers (including containers for the transport of fluids) specially designed and equipped for carriage by one or more modes of transport | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 87 | Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling-stock and parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below:<br>8709 to 8711, ex 8712, 8715 and 8716 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8709 | Works trucks, self-propelled, not fitted with lifting or handling equipment, of the type used in factories, warehouses, dock areas or airports for short distance transport of goods; tractors of the type used on railway station platforms; parts of the foregoing vehicles | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 8710 | Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorized, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts of such vehicles | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8711 | Motorcycles (including mopeds) and cycles fitted with an auxiliary motor, with or without side-cars; side-cars | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| ex 8712 | Bicycles without ball bearings | Manufacture from materials not classified within heading No 8714 |
| 8715 | Baby carriages and parts thereof | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8716 | Trailers and semi-trailers; other vehicles, not mechanically propelled; parts thereof | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8803 | Parts of goods of heading No 8801 or 8802 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8803 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8804 | Parachutes (including dirigible parachutes) and rotochutes; parts thereof and accessories thereto: | |
| | — Rotochutes | Manufacture from materials of any heading including other materials of heading No 8804 |
| | — Other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8804 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 8805 | Aircraft launching gear; deck-arrestor or similar gear; ground flying trainers; parts of the foregoing articles | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials of heading No 8805 used does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| Chapter 89 | Ships, boats and floating structures | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, hulls of heading No 8906 may not be used |
| ex Chapter 90 | Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and accessories thereof; except for those falling within the following headings or parts of headings for which the rules are set out below:<br>9001, 9002, 9004, ex 9005, ex 9006, 9007, 9011, ex 9014, 9015 to 9017, ex 1918 and 9024 to 9033 | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9001 | Optical fibres and optical fibre bundles; optical fibre cables other than those of heading No 8544; sheets and plates of polarizing material; lenses (including contact lenses), prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, unmounted, other than such elements of glass not optically worked | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9002 | Lenses, prisms, mirrors and other optical elements, of any material, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, other than such elements of glass not optically worked | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9004 | Spectacles, goggles and the like, corrective, protective or other | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 9005 | Binoculars, monoculars, other optical telescopes, and mountings therefor, except for astronomical refracting telescopes and mountings therefor | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| ex 9006 | Photographic (other than cinematographic) cameras; photographic flashlight apparatus and flashbulbs other than electrically ignited flashbulbs | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 9007 | Cinematographic cameras and projectors, whether or not incorporating sound recording or reproducing apparatus | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| 9011 | Compound optical microscopes, including those for photomicrography, cinephotomicrography or microprojection | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product,<br>— where, within the above limit, the materials classified within the same heading as the product are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| ex 9014 | Other navigational instruments and appliances | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9015 | Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, oceanographic, hydrological, meteorological or geophysical instruments and appliances, excluding compasses; rangefinders | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9016 | Balances of a sensitivity of 5 cg or better, with or without weights | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9017 | Drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments (for example, drafting machines, pantographs, protractors, drawing sets, slide rules, disc calculators); instruments for measuring length, for use in the hand (for example, measuring rods and tapes, micrometers, callipers), not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 9018 | Dentists' chairs incorporating dental appliances or dentists' spittoons | Manufacture from materials of any heading, including other materials of heading No 9018 |
| 9024 | Machines and appliances for testing the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity or other mechanical properties of materials (for example, metals, wood, textiles, paper, plastics) | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9025 | Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers and psychrometers, recording or not, and any combination of these instruments | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 9026 | Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking the flow, level, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases (for example, flow meters, level gauges, manometers, heat meters), excluding instruments and apparatus of heading No 9014, 9015, 9028 or 9032 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9027 | Instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis (for example, polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas or smoke analysis apparatus); instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like; instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, sound or light (including exposure meters); microtomes | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9028 | Gas, liquid or electricity supply or production meters, including calibrating meters therefor: | |
| | — Parts and accessories | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| | — Other | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating materials used does not exceed the value of the originating materials used |
| 9029 | Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, mileometers, pedometers and the like; speed indicators and tachometers, other than those of heading No 9014 or 9015; stroboscopes | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9030 | Oscilloscopes, spectrum analysers and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities, excluding meters of heading No 9028; instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or other ionizing radiations | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9031 | Measuring or checking instruments, appliances and machines, not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter; profile projectors | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9032 | Automatic regulating or controlling instruments and apparatus | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9033 | Parts and accessories (not specified or included elsewhere in this chapter) for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of Chapter 90 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex Chapter 91 | Clocks and watches and parts thereof; except for those falling within the following headings for which the rules are set out below:<br>9105, 9109 to 9113 | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 9105 | Other clocks | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does nc exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the produc and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating material used does not exceed the value of the originatin materials used |
| 9109 | Clock movements, complete and assembled | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does nc exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the produc and<br>— where the value of all the non-originating material used does not exceed the value of the originatin materials used |
| 9110 | Complete watch or clock movements, unassembled or partly assembled (movement sets); incomplete watch or clock movements, assembled; rough watch or clock movements | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does nc exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the produc and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materia classified within heading No 9114 are only used u to a value of 5 % of the ex-works price of th product |
| 9111 | Watch cases and parts thereof | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does nc exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the produc and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materia classified within the same heading as the produc are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-work price of the product |
| 9112 | Clock cases and cases of a similar type for other goods of this chapter, and parts thereof | Manufacture:<br>— in which the value of all the materials used does nc exceed 40 % of the ex-works price of the produc and<br>— where, within the above limit, the materia classified within the same heading as the produc are only used up to a value of 5 % of the ex-work price of the product |
| 9113 | Watch straps, watch bands and watch bracelets, and parts thereof:<br>— Of base metal, whether or not plated, or clad with precious metal<br>— Other | <br>Manufacture in which the value of all the materia used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price c the product<br>Manufacture in which the value of all the materia used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price c the product |
| Chapter 92 | Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles | Manufacture in which the value of all the materia used does not exceed 40 % of the ex-works price c the product |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| Chapter 93 | Arms and ammunitions; parts and accessories thereof | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 9401 and ex 9403 | Base metal furniture, incorporating unstuffed cotton cloth of a weight of 300 g/m² or less | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product<br>or<br>Manufacture from cotton cloth already made up in a form ready for use of heading No 9401 or 9403, provided:<br>— its value does not exceed 25 % of the ex-works price of the product, and<br>— all the other materials used are already originating and are classified within a heading other than heading No 9401 or 9403 |
| 9405 | Lamps and lighting fittings including searchlights and spotlights and parts thereof, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name-plates and the like, having a permanently fixed light source, and parts thereof not elsewhere specified or included | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9406 | Prefabricated buildings | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9503 | Other toys; reduced-size ('scale') models and similar recreational models, working or not; puzzles of all kinds | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product, and<br>— provided the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 9506 | Finished golf club heads | Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks |
| 9507 | Fishing rods, fish-hooks and other line fishing tackle; fish landing nets, butterfly nets and similar nets; decoy 'birds' (other than those of heading No 9208 or 9705) and similar hunting or shooting requisites | Manufacture in which all the materials used are classified within a heading other than that of the product. However, materials classified within the same heading may be used provided their value does not exceed 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 9601 and ex 9602 | Articles of animal, vegetable or mineral carving materials | Manufacture from 'worked' carving materials of the same heading |
| ex 9603 | Brooms and brushes (except for besoms and the like and brushes made from marten or squirrel hair), hand-operated mechanical floor sweepers, not motorized, paint pads and rollers, squeegees and mops | Manufacture in which the value of all the materials used does not exceed 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9605 | Travel sets for personal toilet, sewing or shoe or clothes cleaning | Each item in the set must satisfy the rule which would apply to it if it were not included in the set. However, non-originating articles may be incorporated, provided their total value does not exceed 15 % of the ex-works price of the set |

| (1) | (2) | (3) |
|---|---|---|
| 9606 | Buttons, press-fasteners, snap-fasteners and press-studs, button moulds and other parts of these articles; button blanks | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a head other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exc 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9608 | Ball point pens; felt tipped and other porous-tipped pens and markers; fountain pens, stylograph pens and other pens; duplicating stylos; propelling or sliding pencils; pen-holders, pencil-holders and similar holders; parts (including caps and clips) of the foregoing articles, other than those of heading No 9609 | Manufacture in which all the materials used classified within a heading other than that of product. However, nibs or nib points may be used a the other materials classified within the same head may also be used provided their value does not exc 5 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| 9612 | Typewriter or similar ribbons, inked or otherwise prepared for giving impressions, whether or not on spools or in cartridges; ink-pads, whether or not inked, with or without boxes | Manufacture in which:<br>— all the materials used are classified within a head other than that of the product, and<br>— the value of all the materials used does not exc 50 % of the ex-works price of the product |
| ex 9614 | Smoking pipes or pipe bowls | Manufacture from roughly shaped blocks |

*ANNEX III*

## MOVEMENT CERTIFICATES EUR.1

1. Movement certificates EUR.1 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one of the official languages of the Community. Certificates shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State or territory. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each certificate shall measure 210 × 297 mm; a tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the length may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 65 g/m². It shall have a printed green guilloche pattern background making any falsification by mechanical or chemical means apparent to the eye.

3. The competent authorities of the exporting Member State or territory may reserve the right to print the certificates themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each certificate must include a reference to such approval. Each certificate must bear the name and address or the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

158

# MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

**1. Exporter** (Name, full address, country)

**EUR. 1** No **A** 000.000

See notes overleaf before completing this form

**2. Certificate used in preferential trade between**

.....

and

.....

(Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries of territories)

**3. Consignee** (Name, full address, country) (Optional)

**4. Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating**

**5. Country, group of countries or territory of destination**

**6. Transport details** (Optional)

**7. Remarks**

**8. Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods**

**9. Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)**

**10. Invoices** (Optional)

**11. CUSTOMS ENDORSEMENT**

Declaration certified

Export document (2)

Form ..... No .....

Customs office .....

Issuing country or territory .....

.....

Stamp

Date .....

.....

(Signature)

**12. DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER**

I, the undersigned, declare that the goods described above meet the conditons required for the issue of this certificate.

Place and date .....

.....

(Signature)

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

(2) Complete only where the regulations of the exporting country or territory require.

| 13. REQUEST FOR VERIFICATION, to: | 14. RESULT OF VERIFICATION, |
|---|---|
| | Verification carried out shows that this certificate (') ☐ was issued by the customs office indicated and that the information contained therein is accurate. ☐ does not meet the requirements as to authenticity and accuracy (see remarks appended). |
| Verification of the authenticity and accuracy of this certificate is requested. ..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature) | ..... (Place and date) Stamp ..... (Signature) (') Insert X in the appropriate box. |

**NOTES**

1. Certificates must not contain erasures or words written over one another. Any alterations must be made by deleting the incorrect particulars and adding any necessary corrections. Any such alteration must be initialled by the person who completed the certificate and endorsed by the customs authorities of the issuing country or territory.
2. No spaces must be left between the items entered on the certificate and each item must be preceded by an item number. A horizontal line must be drawn immediately below the last item. Any unused space must be struck through in such a manner as to make any later additions impossible.
3. Goods must be described in accordance with commercial practice and with sufficient detail to enable them to be identified.

160

# APPLICATION FOR A MOVEMENT CERTIFICATE

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. **Exporter** (Name, full address, country) | **EUR.1** No **A** 000.000<br>See notes overleaf before completing this form |
| 3. **Consignee** (Name, full address, country) (Optional) | 2. **Application for a certificate to be used in preferential trade between**<br>.....<br>and<br>.....<br>(Insert appropriate countries, groups of countries or territories) |
| | 4. **Country, group of countries or territory in which the products are considered as originating** / 5. **Country, group of countries or territory of destination** |
| 6. **Transport details** (Optional) | 7. **Remarks** |

| 8. **Item number; Marks and numbers; Number and kind of packages (1); Description of goods** | 9. **Gross weight (kg) or other measure (litres, m³, etc.)** | 10. **Invoices** (Optional) |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

(1) If goods are not packed, indicate number of articles or state 'in bulk' as appropriate.

## DECLARATION BY THE EXPORTER



I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described overleaf,

DECLARE that the goods meet the conditions required for the issue of the attached certificate;

SPECIFY as follows the circumstances which have enabled these goods to meet the above conditions:

.....

.....

.....

.....

SUBMIT the following supporting documents (1):

.....

.....

.....

.....

UNDERTAKE to submit, at the request of the appropriate authorities, any supporting evidence which these authorities may require for the purpose of issuing the attached certificate, and undertake, if required, to agree to any inspection of my accounts and to any check on the processes of manufacture of the above goods, carried out by the said authorities;

REQUEST the issue of the attached certificate for these goods.

.....

(Place and date)

.....

(Signature)

---

(1) For example: import documents, movement certificates, invoices, manufacturer's declarations, etc., referring to the products used in manufacture or to the goods re-exported in the same state.

*ANNEX IV*

## FORM EUR.2

1. Form EUR.2 shall be made out on the form of which a specimen appears in this Annex. This form shall be printed in one of the official languages of the Community. Forms shall be made out in one of these languages and in accordance with the provisions of the domestic law of the exporting State or territory. If they are handwritten, they shall be completed in ink and in capital letters.

2. Each Form EUR.2 shall measure 210 × 148 mm; a maximum tolerance of up to minus 5 mm or plus 8 mm in the lenght may be allowed. The paper used must be white, sized for writing, not containing mechanical pulp and weighing not less than 65 g/m².

3. The competent authorities of the exporting Member State or territory may reserve the right to print the forms themselves or may have them printed by approved printers. In the latter case each form must include a reference to such approval. Each form must bear the name and address of the printer or a mark by which the printer can be identified. It shall also bear a serial number, either printed or not, by which it can be identified.

Before completing this form read carefully the instructions on the other side.

**FORM EUR. 2 No**

1 **Form used in preferential trade**
between (1) ..... and .....

2 **Exporter** (Name, full address, country)

3 **Declaration by exporter**

I, the undersigned, exporter of the goods described below, declare that the goods comply with the requirements for the completion of this form and that the goods have obtained the status of originating products within the provisions governing preferential trade shown in box 1.

4 **Consignee** (Name, full address, country)

5 **Place and date**

6 **Signature of exporter**

7 **Remarks** (2)

8 **Country of origin** (3)

9 **Country of destination** (4)

10 **Gross weight (kg)**

11 **Marks; Numbers of consignment; Description of goods**

12 **Authority in the exporting country** (1) **responsible for verification of the declaration by the exporter**

(1) Insert the countries, groups of countries or territories concerned.
(2) Refer to any verification already carried out by the appropriate authorities.
(3) The term 'country of origin' means country, group of countries or territory where the goods are considered to be originating.
(4) The term 'country' means country, group of countries or territory of destination

| 13 | **Request for verification** | 14 | **Result of verification** |
|---|---|---|---|
| | The verification of the declaration by the exporter on the front of this form is requested (*) | | Verification carried out shows that (1)<br>☐ the statements and particulars given in this form are accurate.<br>☐ this form does not meet the requirements as to accuracy and authenticity (see remarks appended.) |
| | ....., ..... 19.....<br>(Place and date)<br>Stamp<br>.....<br>(Signature) | | ....., ..... 19.....<br>(Place and date)<br>Stamp<br>.....<br>(Signature)<br>(1) Insert X in the appropriate box. |

(VERSO)

(*) Subsequent verifications of forms EUR. 2 shall be carried out at random or whenever the customs authorities of the importing State have reasonable doubt as to the accuracy of the information regarding the authenticity of the forms and the true origin of the goods in question.

**Instructions for the completion of form EUR.2**

1. A form EUR.2 may be made out only for goods which in the exporting country fulfil the conditions specified by the provisions governing the trade referred to in box 1. These provisions must be studied carefully before the form is completed.
2. In the case of a consignment by parcel post the exporter attaches the form to the dispatch note. In the case of a consignment by letter post he encloses the form in a package. The reference 'EUR.2' and the serial number of the form should be stated on the customs green label declaration C1 or on the customs declaration C2/CP3, as appropriate.
3. These instructions do not exempt the exporter from complying with any other formalities required by customs or postal regulations.
4. An exporter who uses this form is obliged to submit to the appropriate authorities any supporting evidence which they may require and to agree to any inspection by them of his accounts and of the processes of manufacture of the goods described in box 11 of this form.

*ANNEX V*

## LIST OF PRODUCTS REFERRED TO IN ARTICLE 29 WHICH ARE TEMPORARILY EXCLUDED FROM THE SCOPE OF THIS PROTOCOL

| HS heading No | Description of product |
|---|---|
| ex 2707 | Oils in which the weight of the aromatic constituents exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents, being oils similar to mineral oils obtained by distillation of high temperature coal tar, of which more than 65 % by volume distills at a temperature of up to 250 °C (including mixtures of petroleum spirit and benzole), for use as power of heating fuels |
| 2709 to 2715 | Mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes |
| ex 2901 | Acyclic hydrocarbons for use as power or heating fuels |
| ex 2902 | Cyclanes and cyclenes (other than azulenes), benzene, toluene, xylenes, for use as power or heating fuels |
| ex 3403 | Lubricating preparations containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals, provided they represent less than 70 % by weight |
| ex 3404 | Artificial waxes and prepared waxes with a basis of paraffin, petroleum waxes, waxes obtained from bituminous minerals, slack wax or scale wax |
| ex 3811 | Prepared additives for lubricating oil, containing petroleum oils or oils obtained from bituminous minerals |

# FINAL ACT

The plenipotentiaries of:

the Council of the European Communities,

of the one part, and

the Government of the Republic of Slovenia,

of the other part,

meeting for the purpose of signing the Cooperation Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia,

have, on signing these Agreements,

- adopted or taken note of the following declarations:

1. Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 16 of the Agreement;

2. Declaration by the Community on the Community arrangements applicable to imports of young male bovine animals intended for fattening, originating in and coming from Slovenia;

3. Joint declaration on the Community arrangements applicable to imports of young male bovine animals intended for fattening, originating in and coming from Slovenia;

4. Declaration by the Community on beef and veal;

5. Declaration by Slovenia on beef and veal;

6. Declaration of intent by the Contracting Parties on the trade arrangements between the former Yugoslav Republics ;

7. Joint declaration on the presentation of the Agreement to the GATT by the Community;

and taken note of:

- the exchange of letters on cooperation in the field of labour.

The declarations and exchanges of letters listed above are annexed to this Final Act.

The plenipotentiaries have agreed that the declarations and exchanges of letters shall be subjected, in the same manner as the Cooperation Agreement, to any procedures that may be necessary to ensure their validity.

## 1. Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 16 of the Agreement

The ceilings, reference quantities and quotas referred to in Article 16 of the Agreement will apply overall to the former Yugoslav Republics.

The import arrangements applicable to products originating in Slovenia referred to in Article 16 of the Agreement may not be less favourable overall than that applicable in 1992 pursuant to Council Regulation (EEC) No 545/92 of 3 February 1992 and Council Regulation (EEC) No 3301/91 of 11 November 1991.

The Commission reserves the right to propose to Slovenia that the unilateral arrangements provided for in Article 16 be replaced with contractual arrangements based on the relevant provisions of the Agreement between the Community and the Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia, for products included in Annexes CI to F to this Agreement.

Slovenia takes note of this and expresses its wish to start rapidly such negociations.

## 2. Declaration by the Community on the Community arrangements applicable to imports of young male bovine animals intended for fattening, originating in and coming from Slovenia

The Community undertakes, for the duration of the Agreement and in respect of a quantity to be determined in accordance with the procedure agreed in the relevant joint declaration, to limit to 25% of the total levy the amount of the levy applicable to imports of young male bovine animals intended for fattening, of a live weight per head of not less than 160 kg and not more that 300 kg, originating in and coming from Slovenia.

## 3. Joint declaration on the Community arrangements applicable to imports of young male bovine animals intended for fattening, originating in and coming from Slovenia

The Community and Slovenia agree that the suspension at 25% of the total levy shall apply to a maximum number of head of young male bovine animals intended for fattening to be fixed annually by the Council of the European Communities in accordance with Council Regulation (EEC) No 805/68 of 27 June 1968.

The Community and Slovenia agree, in drawing up the estimate, to follow the cooperation procedure set out below:

1. Commission staff will collect information supplied by the Community Member States on their respective needs as regards animals for fattening.

   On the basis of this information and their own forecasts, they will make an overall estimate of Community needs.

2. This estimate will be communicated to the competent Slovenian authorities.

3. This will be followed as soon as possible by meetings between the competent Slovenian authorities and Commission staff. The objectives of these meetings will be as follows:

   - to have an exchange of views on the overall situation of the beef and veal market in the Community and the forecasts for production and consumption;

   - to enable both sides to analyse the appropriate data so that estimates of Community needs in respect of live animals for fattening can be drawn up;

   - to exchange information on the scope for Slovenian exports.

4. Following these meetings, the Commission will produce a draft estimate for transmission to the Council, taking into account all the elements emerging during the discussions which can be quantified on as realistic a basis as possible.

   The draft estimate given to the Council will be accompanied by a document reflecting the substance of the views expressed by the participants about Community needs and the scope for exports of the products in question.

5. The estimate should be drawn up in such a way as to ensure regular supplies for the Community market and permit an increase in imports in proportion to the increase in Community needs, taking into account the foreseeable expansion of the market.

In the light of these considerations, it is expected that the annual level of imports of animals for fattening under the estimate will show a tendency to rise over a period of several years as Community needs increase.

## 4. Declaration by the Community on beef and veal

The Community declares its willingness to enter into consultations with Slovenia during the lifetime of this Agreement, with the aim of considering improvements to the arrangement in the beef and veal sector in the light of trends in the Community market, taking into account its relations with Slovenia.

## 5. Declaration by Slovenia on beef and veal

Slovenia undertakes to maintain a regular rate of delivery of baby beef to the Community, so as to avoid disrupting Community markets.

## 6. Declaration of intent by the Contracting Parties on the trade arrangements between the former Yugoslav Republics

1. The European Community and Slovenia consider it essential for economic and trade cooperation between the former Yugoslav republics to be re-established as quickly as possible, as soon as political and economic circumstances permit.

2. The Community is prepared to grant cumulation of origin to those former Yugoslav republics which have restored normal economic and trade cooperation as soon as the administrative cooperation needed for cumulation to work properly has been established.

3. With this in mind, Slovenia declares its readiness to enter into negotiations as soon as possible in order to establish cooperation with the other Yugoslav Republics.

## 7. Joint declaration on the presentation of the Agreement to GATT by the Community

The Contracting Parties to the Agreement will consult when the provisions of the Agreement that relate to trade are presented and examined under GATT.

EXCHANGE OF LETTERS

on cooperation in the field of labour

Sir

I have the honour to inform you on behalf of the Member States of the Community that the latter confirm their adherence to the principles and provisions contained in Title IV of the 1980 Cooperation Agreement between the EEC and Yugoslavia.

They express their readiness to include the relevant parts of Title IV in the expected future agreement for the furthering of contractual relations between the Community and the Republic of Slovenia.

In the meantime, they declare their willingness, subject to reciprocity, to uphold, for nationals of Slovenia, the non-discrimination provisions of the 1980 Agreement.

I should be grateful if you would acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

President of the Council

---

Sir

In your letter of today's date, you informed me as follows:

"I have the honour to inform you on behalf of the Member States of the Community that the latter confirm their adherence to the principles and provisions contained in Title IV of the 1980 Cooperation Agreement between the EEC and Yugoslavia.

They express their readiness to include the relevant parts of Title IV in the expected future agreement for the furthering of contractual relations between the Community and the Republic of Slovenia.

In the meantime, they declare their willingness, subject to reciprocity, to uphold, for nationals of Slovenia, the non-discrimination provisions of the 1980 Agreement."

I have the honour to acknowledge receipt of this letter.

Please accept, Sir, the assurance of my highest consideration.

Head of the Delegation
of the Republic of Slovenia

DRAFT AGREEMENT

between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part

THE KINGDOM OF BELGIUM,

THE KINGDOM OF DENMARK,

THE FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY,

THE HELLENIC REPUBLIC,

THE KINGDOM OF SPAIN,

THE FRENCH REPUBLIC,

IRELAND,

THE ITALIAN REPUBLIC,

THE GRAND DUCHY OF LUXEMBOURG,

THE KINGDOM OF THE NETHERLANDS,

THE PORTUGUESE REPUBLIC,

THE UNITED KINGDOM OF GREAT BRITAIN AND NORTHERN IRELAND,

being members of the European Coal and Steel Community,

and THE EUROPEAN COAL AND STEEL COMMUNITY,
of the one part,

THE REPUBLIC OF SLOVENIA,
of the other part,

Whereas the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia are concluding a Cooperation Agreement concerning the sectors covered by that Community;

PURSUING the same objectives and desiring to find like solutions for the sector covered by the European Coal and Steel Community,

HAVE DECIDED, in pursuit of these objectives and considering that no provision of this Agreement may be interpreted as exempting the Contracting Parties from the obligations incumbent upon them under other international agreements,

TO CONCLUDE THIS AGREEMENT:

## Article 1

Respect for the democratic principles and human rights established by the Helsinki Final Act and the Charter of Paris for a New Europe shall inspire the domestic and external policies of the Community and Slovenia, and shall constitute an essential element of this Agreement.

This Agreement shall apply to the products covered by the European Coal and Steel Community which are specified in Annex 1.

# TITLE I

# Trade

## Article 2

In the field of trade, the object of this Agreement is to promote trade between the Contracting Parties, taking account of their respective levels of development and the need to ensure a better balance in their trade, with a view to improving the conditions of access for Slovenian products to the Community market.

## Article 3

1. Subject to the special provisions of paragraph 2, products originating in Slovenia shall be imported into the Community free of quantitative restrictions and measures having equivalent effect, and of customs duties and charges having equivalent effect.

2. The Community shall establish the tariff arrangements for imports of the products originating in Slovenia listed in Annex 2, subject to the conditions and within the limits of the ceilings which it shall set annually.

3. For certain products which it considers to be sensitive, the Community reserves the right to call upon the Joint Committee to determine such special conditions for access to its market as may be necessary. The Joint Committee shall determine the conditions in question within a period not exceeding three months from the date of notification. Failing a decision by the Joint Committee within that period, the Community may take the necessary measures. However, such measures may not be wider in scope than those applicable in respect of the products in question pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2 under the conditions laid down in that paragraph.

For the purposes of implementing the preceding subparagraph, the Contracting Parties shall hold periodic exchanges of information in the Joint Committee before determining, if appropriate, special conditions for access by the products concerned to the markets of each of the Parties. The Contracting Parties shall notably exchange information on trade flows and medium- and long-term production and export forecasts.

The Joint Committee shall examine periodically the measures taken under the first subparagraph to ascertain whether they are compatible with the objectives of the Agreement.

## Article 4

Articles 19 to 34 of the Cooperation Agreement shall apply to this Agreement mutatis mutandis.

## Article 5

The provisions determining the rules of origin for the implementation of the Agreement between the European Economic Community and the Republic of Slovenia shall also apply to this Agreement.

## Article 6

1. If the quotations made by Slovenian economic agents are likely to be detrimental to the functioning of the common market and if any such detriment is attributable to a difference in the conditions of competition as regards prices, the other Contracting Party may take appropriate measures under the conditions and in accordance with the procedures laid down in paragraph 2.

2. The Contracting Parties shall provide the Joint Committee with all relevant information and shall give it the assistance it requires to examine the case and, where appropriate, take appropriate measures.

If Slovenia fails to put an end to the practice in question within the period fixed by the Joint Committee, or should agreement not be reached in the Joint Committee within one month of the matter being referred to it, the other Contracting Party may adopt any safeguard measures it considers necessary to avoid harming the functioning of the common market or to put an end to such harm; it may in particular withdraw tariff concessions.

Article 7

This Agreement shall not modify the provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community or the powers and jurisdiction deriving therefrom.

TITLE II

General and final provisions

Article 8

1. A Joint Committee is hereby established. It shall be responsible for the administration of this Agreement and shall ensure that it is implemented properly. For this purpose, it shall make recommendations and take decisions in the cases provided for in the Agreement.

The decisions taken shall be binding on the Contracting Parties, which, acting in accordance with their own rules, shall take such measures as are required to implement them.

2. In the interests of proper implementation of the Agreement, the Contracting Parties shall exchange information and, at the request of either party, shall hold consultations within the Joint Committee.

3. The Joint Committee shall adopt its own rules of procedure.

Article 9

The Joint Committee shall consist of representatives of the Contracting Parties.

2. The Joint Committee shall act by mutual agreement.

Article 10

1. The Joint Committee shall be chaired by each Contracting Party in turn as laid down in its rules of procedure.

2. The Chairman shall convene meetings of the Joint Committee at least once a year in order to review the general functioning of the Agreement.

The Joint Committee shall also meet whenever special circumstances require, at the request of either Contracting Party, as laid down in its rules of procedure.

3. The Joint Committee may decide to set up any working party that can assist it in carrying out its duties.

Article 11

Articles 35 to 37 and 43 to 47 of the Cooperation Agreement shall apply to this Agreement mutatis mutandis.

Article 12

This Agreement shall apply, on the one hand, to the territories in which the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community is applied and under the conditions laid down in that Treaty and, on the other hand, to the territory of Slovenia.

Article 13

The Annexes and the declarations which appear in the Final Act shall form an integral part of this Agreement.

Article 14

Either Contracting Party may denounce this Agreement subject to giving six months' prior notice.

The Contracting Parties reserve the right to suspend this Agreement in whole or in part, with immediate effect, if a serious violation of its essential provisions occurs.

Article 15

This Agreement is drawn up in duplicate in the Danish, Dutch, English, French, German, Greek, Italian, Portuguese, Spanish and Slovene languages, each of these texts being equally authentic.

Article 16

This Agreement shall be approved by the Contracting Parties in accordance with their own procedures.

This Agreement shall enter into force on the first day of the second month following the date on which the Contracting Parties notify each other that the procedures referred to in the first paragraph have been completed.

# ANNEX 1

List of products referred to in Article 1 of the Agreement

| Harmonised System Codes 1992 | Description |
|---|---|
| 26.01 | Iron ores and concentrates, including roasted iron pyrites: |
| | - Iron ores and concentrates, other than roasted iron pyrites: |
| 2601.1100 | -- Non-agglomerated |
| 2601.1200 | -- Agglomerated |
| 2602.0060 | Manganese ores and concentrates, including manganiferous iron ores and concentrates, with a manganese content of 20 % or more, calculated on the dry weight |
| 2619.00 | Slag, dross (other than granulated slag), scalings and other waste from the manufacture of iron or steel: |
| 26190010 | - Blast-furnace dust |
| 27.01 | Coal; briquettes, ovoids and similar solid fuels manufactured from coal |
| 27.02 | Lignite, whether or not agglomerated, excluding jet |
| 2704.00 | Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat, whether or not agglomerated; retort carbon: |
| 27040019 | - Coke and semi-coke of coal or of lignite, excluding coke and semi-coke of coal for the manufacture of electrodes |
| 72.01 | Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms |
| 72.02 | Ferro-alloys: |
| | - Ferro-manganese: |
| 7202.11 | -- Containing by weight more than 2 % of carbon |
| | - Other: |
| 7202.99 | -- Other: |
| 72029911 | --- Ferro-phosphorus containing by weight more than 3 % but less than 15 % of phosphorus |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| 72.03 | Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99,94 %, in lumps, pellets or similar forms |
| 72.04 | Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel |
| 72.06 | Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of heading N° 72.03) |
| 72.07 | Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel:<br>- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon: |
| ex 7207.11 | -- Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness: |
| | --- Rolled or obtained by continuous casting |
| ex 7207.12 | -- Other, of rectangular (other than square) cross-section: |
| | --- Rolled or obtained by continuous casting |
| ex 7207.19 | -- Other:<br>- Of circular or polygonal cross-section and blanks for angles, shapes and sections, rolled or obtained by continuous casting |
| ex 7207.20 | - Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon:<br>- Of rectangular (including square), circular or polygonal cross-section and blanks for angles, shapes and sections, rolled or obtained by continuous casting |
| 72.08 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated:<br>- In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having of minimum yield point of 355 MPa: |
| 7208.11 00 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm |
| 7208.12 | -- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm |
| 7208.13 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm |
| 7208.14 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm |
| | - Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: |
| 7208.21 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm |
| 7208.22 | -- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| 7208.23 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm |
| 7208.24 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm |
| | - Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: |
| 7208.3100 | -- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1 250 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, without patterns in relief |
| 7208.32 | -- Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm |
| 7208.33 | -- Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm |
| 7208.34 | -- Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm |
| 7208.35 | -- Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm |
| | - Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: |
| 7208.4100 | -- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1 250 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, without patterns in relief |
| 7208.42 | -- Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm |
| 7208.43 | -- Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm |
| 7208.44 | -- Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm |
| 7208.45 | -- Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm |
| 7208.90 | -- Other: |
| 72089010 | - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 72.09 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced), not clad, plated or coated: |
| | - In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: |
| 7209.1100 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more |
| 7209.12 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm |
| 7209.13 | -- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| 7209.14 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm |
| | - Other, in coils, not further worked than cold rolled (cold-reduced): |
| 7209.2100 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more |
| 7209.22 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm |
| 7209.23 | -- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm |
| 7209.24 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm |
| | - Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced), of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: |
| 7209.3100 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more |
| 7209.32 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm |
| 7209.33 | -- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm |
| 7209.34 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm |
| | - Other, not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |
| 7209.4100 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more |
| 7209.42 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm |
| 7209.43 | -- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm |
| 7209.44 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm |
| 7209.90 | - Other: |
| 7209 90 10 | - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 72.10 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated: |
| | - Plated or coated with tin: |
| 7210.11 | -- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more: |
| 7210 11 10 | --- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 7210.12 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm: |
| 7210 12 11<br>7210 12 19 | --- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| 7210.20 | - Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate: |
| 72102010 | - - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| | - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc: |
| 7210.31 | -- Of steel of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: |
| 72103110 | --- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 7210.39 | -- Other: |
| 72103910 | --- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| | - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: |
| 7210.41 | -- Corrugated: |
| 72104110 | --- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 7210.49 | -- Other: |
| 72104910 | --- Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 7210.50 | - Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides: |
| 72105010 | - - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 7210.60 | - Plated or coated with aluminium: |
| 72106011<br>72106019 | - - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 7210.70 | - Painted, varnished or coated with plastics: |
| 72107031<br>72107039 | - - Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 7210.90 | - Other: |
| 72109031<br>to 72109039 | - Other than silvered, gilded, platinium-plated or enamelled, not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| 72.11 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated: |
| | - Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: |
| 7211.11 00 | -- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief |
| 7211.12 | -- Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more |
| 7211.19 | -- Other |
| | - Other, not further worked than hot-rolled: |
| 7211.21 00 | -- Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief |
| 7211.22 | -- Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more |
| 7211.29 | -- Other |
| 7211.30 | - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: |
| 7211 30 10 | - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm |
| | - Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |
| 7211.41 | -- Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon: |
| 7211 41 10 | - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm |
| 7211 41 91 | - - Of a width not exceeding 500 mm, in coils intended for the manufacture of tinplate |
| 7211.49 | -- Other: |
| 7211 49 10 | - - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm |
| 7211.90 | - Other: |
| 7211 90 11 | -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated |
| 72.12 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated: |
| 7212.10 | - Plated or coated with tin: |
| 7212 10 10 | - - Tinplate, not further worked than surface-treated |
| 7212 10 91 | - - Other, of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| | - Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc: |
| 7212.21 | -- Of steel of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: |
| 72122111 | --- Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated |
| 7212.29 | -- Other: |
| 72122911 | -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated |
| 7212.30 | - Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: |
| 72123011 | -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated |
| 7212.40 | - Painted, varnished or coated with plastics: |
| 72124010 | - - Tinplate, not further worked than varnished |
| 72124091 | - - Other, of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated |
| 7212.50 | - Otherwise plated or coated than silvered, gilded, platinium-plated or enamelled, not further worked than surface-treated: |
| 72125031 | -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm |
| 7212.60 | - Clad: |
| 72126011 | - - Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated |
| 72126091 | - - Of a width not exceeding 500 mm, hot-rolled, not further worked than clad |
| 72.13 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of iron or non-alloy steel |
| 72.14 | Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling: |
| 7214.20 ●● | - Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling |
| 7214.30 ●● | - Of free-cutting steel |
| 7214.40 | - Other, containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon |
| 7214.50 | - Other, containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon |
| 7214.60 ●● | - Other, containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| 72.15 | Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel: |
| 7215.90 | - Other: |
| 72159010 | -- Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad |
| 72.16 | Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel: |
| 7216.10 00 | - U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm |
| | - L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm: |
| 7216.21 00 | -- L sections |
| 7216.22 00 | -- T sections |
| | - U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of 80 mm or more: |
| 7216.31 | -- U sections |
| 7216.32 | -- I sections |
| 7216.33 | -- H sections |
| 7216.40 | - L or T sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more |
| 7216.50 | - Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded |
| 7216.90 | - Other: |
| 72169010 | -- Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad |
| 72.18 | Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of stainless steel: |
| 7218.10 00 | - Ingots and other primary forms |
| ex 7218.90 | - Other: |
| | --- Rolled or obtained by continuous casting |
| 72.19 | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: |
| | - Not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: |
| 7219.11 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm |
| 7219.12 | -- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm |
| 7219.13 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm |
| 7219.14 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| | - Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils: |
| 7219.21 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm |
| 7219.22 | -- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm |
| 7219.23 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm |
| 7219.24 | -- Of a thickness of less than 3 mm: |
| | - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |
| 7219.31 | -- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more |
| 7219.32 | -- Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm |
| 7219.33 | -- Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm |
| 7219.34 | -- Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm |
| 7219.35 | -- Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm |
| ex 7219.90 | - Other:<br>- Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 72.20 | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm:<br>- Not further worked than hot-rolled: |
| 7220.1100 | -- Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more |
| 7220.1200 | -- Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm |
| 7220.20 | - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |
| 72202016 | -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm |
| 7220.90 | - Other: |
| 72209011 | -- Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding |
| 72209031 | -- Of a width not exceeding 500 mm, hot-rolled, not further worked than clad |
| 72.2100 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel |
| 72.22 | Other bars and rods of stainless steel; angles, shapes and sections of stainless steel: |
| 7222.10 | - Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| 7222.30 | - Other bars and rods: |
| 72223010 | - - Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad |
| 7222.40 | - Angles, shapes and sections: |
| 72224011<br>72224019<br>72224030 | - - Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, including those not further worked than clad |
| 72.24 | Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel: |
| 7224.1000 | - Ingots and other primary forms |
| 7224.90 | - Other: |
| 72249001 to 72249015 | - - - Hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting |
| 72.25 | Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: |
| 7225.10 | - Of silicon-electrical steel |
| 7225.20 | - Of high speed steel: |
| 72252010<br>72252090 | - Not further worked than rolled, not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 7225.3000 | - Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils |
| 7225.40 | - Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils |
| 7225.50 | - Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) |
| 7225.90 | - Other: |
| 72259010 | - - Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) |
| 72.26 | Flat-rolled products or other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm: |
| 7226.10 | - Of silicon-electrical steel: |
| 72261010 | - - Not further worked than hot-rolled |
| 72261030 | - - Other, of a width exceeding 500 mm |
| 7226.20 | - Of high-speed steel: |
| 72262010 | - - Not further worked than hot-rolled |
| 72262031 | - - Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced), of a width exceeding 500 mm |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| | - Other: |
| 72262051 | - Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding |
| | - Of a width not exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, hot-rolled, not further worked than cladded |
| 72262071 | - Other: |
| 7226.91 | -- Not further worked than hot-rolled |
| 7226.92 | -- Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): |
| 72269210 | --- Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated including cladding, hot-rolled, not further worked than cladded. |
| 7226.99 | -- Other: |
| 72269911 | - Of a width exceeding 500 mm, not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding |
| 72269931 | - Of a width not exceeding 500 mm, |
| 72.27 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel |
| 72.28 | Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and and sections, of other alloy steel; hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel: |
| 7228.10 | - Bars and rods, of high-speed steel: |
| 72281010<br>72281030 | -- Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, including those not further worked than clad |
| 7228.20 | - Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel: |
| 72282011<br>72282019<br>72282030 | - Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, including those not further worked than clad |
| 7228.30 | - Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded |
| 7228.60 | - Other bars and rods: |
| 72286010 | -- Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad |
| 7228.70 | - Angles, shapes and sections: |
| 72287010<br>72287031 | -- Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, including those not further worked than clad |
| 7228.80 | - Hollow drill bars and rods |

| Harmonised System Codes | Description |
|---|---|
| 73.01 | Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements; welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel: |
| 7301.10 00 | - Sheet piling |
| 73.02 | Railway or tramway track construction material of iron or steel, the following: rails, check-rails and rack rails, switch blades, crossing frogs, point rods and other crossing pieces, sleepers (cross-ties), fish-plates, chairs, chair wedges, sole plates (base plates), rail clips, bedplates, ties and other material specialized for jointing or fixing rails: |
| 7302.10<br>7302 1031<br>7302 1039<br>7302 1090 | - Rails :<br>- Other than current-conducting with parts of non-ferrous metal |
| 7302.20 00 | - Sleepers (cross-ties) |
| 7302.40<br>7302 4010 | - Fish-plates and sole plates:<br>- - Rolled |
| 7302.90<br>7302 9010 | - Other:<br>- - Check-rails |

ANNEX 2

| | CN code (*) | Description | (a) |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Pig iron and spiegeleisen in pigs, blocks or other primary forms: | |
| | | – Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight 0,5 % or less of phosphorus: | |
| | | – – Containing by weight not less than 0,4 % of manganese: | |
| | 7201 10 11 | – – – Containing by weight 1 % or less of silicon | |
| | 7201 10 19 | – – – Containing by weight more than 1 % of silicon | |
| | 7201 10 30 | – – Containing by weight not less than 0,1 % but less than 0,4 % of manganese | |
| | 7201 10 90 | – – Containing by weight less than 0,1 % of manganese | |
| | 7201 20 00 | – Non-alloy pig iron containing by weight more than 0,5 % of phosphorus | |
| | | – Alloy pig iron: | |
| | 7201 30 90 | – – Other | |
| | 7201 40 00 | – Spiegeleisen | |
| | | Ferro-alloys: | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Ferro-phosphorus: | |
| | 7202 99 11 | – – – – Containing by weight more than 3 % but less than 15 % of phosphorus | |
| | | Ferrous products obtained by direct reduction of iron ore and other spongy ferrous products, in lumps, pellets or similar forms; iron having a minimum purity by weight of 99,94 %, in lumps, pellets or similar forms: | |
| | 7203 90 00 | – Other | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – In coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | 7208 11 00 | – – Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | |
| | | – – Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm: | |
| | 7208 12 10 | – – – Intended for re-rolling (1) | |
| | | – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 12 91 | – – – – With patterns in relief | |
| | | – – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 12 95 | – – – – – Pickled | |
| | 7208 12 98 | – – – – – Other | |
| | | – – Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm: | |
| | 7208 13 10 | – – – Intended for re-rolling (1) | |
| | | – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 13 91 | – – – – With patterns in relief | |
| | | – – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 13 95 | – – – – – Pickled | |
| | 7208 13 98 | – – – – – Other | |
| | | – – Of a thickness of less than 3 mm | |
| | 7208 14 10 | – – – Intended for re-rolling (1) | |
| | | – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 14 91 | – – – – Pickled | |

(1) Entry within this code is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.
(a) Notwithstanding the rules for the interpretation of the combined nomenclature, the wording for the designation of the products is to be considered as having no more than an indicative value, the preferential scheme being determined, within the context of this Annex, by the application of CN codes. Where ex CN code positions are indicated, the preferential scheme is to be determined by application of the CN code and corresponding description taken together.
(*) The Taric codes are to be found on the last page of this Annex.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 7208 14 99 | – – – – Other | |
| | | – Other, in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: | |
| | | – – Of a thickness exceeding 10 mm: | |
| | 7208 21 10 | – – – With patterns in relief | |
| | 7208 21 90 | – – – Other | |
| | | – – Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm: | |
| | 7208 22 10 | – – – Intended for re-rolling (1) | |
| | | – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 22 91 | – – – – With patterns in relief | |
| | | – – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 22 95 | – – – – – Pickled | |
| | 7208 22 98 | – – – – – Other | |
| | | – – Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm: | |
| | 7208 23 10 | – – – Intended for re-rolling (1) | |
| | | – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 23 91 | – – – – With patterns in relief | |
| | | – – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 23 95 | – – – – – Pickled | |
| | 7208 23 98 | – – – – – Other | |
| | | – – Of a thickness of less than 3 mm: | |
| | 7208 24 10 | – – – Intended for re-rolling (1) | |
| | | – – – Other: | |
| | 7208 24 91 | – – – – – Pickled | |
| | 7208 24 99 | – – – – – Other | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more: | |
| | ex 7211 12 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (2) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | ex 7211 19 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (2) | |
| | | – Other, not further worked than hot-rolled: | |
| | | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more: | |
| | ex 7211 22 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (2) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | ex 7211 29 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (2) | |
| | | Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel: | |
| | | – Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon: | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of circular or polygonal cross-section: | |
| | | – – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting: | |
| | 7207 19 15 | – – – – – Other | |
| | | – Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon: | |
| | | – – Of circular or polygonal cross-section: | |
| | | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting: | |
| | | – – – – Other: | |

(1) Entry within this code is subject to conditions laid down in the relevant Community provisions.
(2) Flat-rolled products of a weight of 500 kg or more.

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 7207 20 55 | – – – – – Containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon | |
| | | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils of iron or non-alloy steel: | |
| | 7213 10 00 | – Containing indentations, ribs, grooves or other deformations produced during the rolling process | |
| | 7213 31 00<br>7213 39 00 | – Other, containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon | |
| | 7213 41 00<br>7213 49 00 | – Other, containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon | |
| | | Other bars and rods of other alloy steel, not further worked than forged hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded but including those twisted after rolling: | |
| | 7214 20 00 | – Containing indentations, ribs, grooves, or other deformations produced during the rolling process or twisted after rolling | |
| | 7214 40 10<br>7214 40 91<br>7214 40 99 | – Other, containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon | |
| | 7214 50 10<br>7214 50 91<br>7214 50 99 | – Other, containing by weight 0,25 % or more but less than 0,6 % of carbon | |
| | | Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel: | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | 7215 90 10 | – – Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded not further worked than clad | |
| | | Other bars and rods of other alloy steel, angles, shapes and sections of other alloy steel: | |
| | | – Hollow drill bars and rods: | |
| | 7228 80 90 | – – Of non-alloy steel | |
| | | Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel: | |
| | | – Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon: | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Blanks for angles, shapes and sections: | |
| | 7207 19 31 | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting | |
| | | – Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon: | |
| | | – – Blanks for angles, shapes and sections: | |
| | 7207 20 71 | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting | |
| | | Angles, shapes and sections of iron of non-alloy steel: | |
| | 7216 10 00 | – U-, I- or H-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm | |
| | 7216 21 00<br>7216 22 00 | – L- or T-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded of a height of less than 80 mm | |
| | | – – – Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm: | |
| | ex 7216 31 11 | – – – – With parallel flange faces | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 31 19 | – – – – Other | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – – Of a height of more than 220 mm: | |
| | ex 7216 31 91 | – – – – With parallel flange faces | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 31 99 | – – – – Other | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – – Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm: | |
| | ex 7216 32 11 | – – – – With parallel flange faces | |
| | | – (1) | |

(1) Other than products containing, by weight, not less than 0,60 % of carbon and having a content, by weight, less than 0,04 % of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0,07 % of these elements taken together.

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | ex 7216 32 19 | – – – – Other | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – – Of a height of more than 220 mm: | |
| | ex 7216 32 91 | – – – – With parallel flange faces | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 32 99 | – – – – Other | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 33 10 | – – – Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 180 mm | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 33 90 | – – – Of a height of more than 180 mm | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | 7216 40 10<br>7216 40 90 | – L- or T-sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of 80 mm or more | |
| | 7216 50 10<br>7216 50 90 | – Other angles, shapes and sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | 7216 90 10 | – – Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, not further worked than clad | |
| | | Sheet piling of iron or steel, whether or not drilled, punched or made from assembled elements, welded angles, shapes and sections, of iron or steel: | |
| | 7301 10 00 | – Sheet piling | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more: | |
| | ex 7211 12 90 | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | ex 7211 19 91 | – – – – Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm: | |
| | | – (2) | |
| | 7211 19 99 | – – – – Of a thickness of less than 3 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – Other, not further worked than hot-rolled: | |
| | | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more: | |
| | ex 7211 22 90 | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – Other, not further worked than hot-rolled: | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm (ECSC): | |
| | ex 7211 29 91 | – – – – Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7211 29 99 | – – – – Of a thickness of less than 3 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): | |
| | | – – Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon: | |
| | | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | 7211 41 91 | – – – – In coils intended for the manufacture of tin plate | |
| | | – Clad: | |
| | | – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated: | |
| | ex 7212 60 91 | – – – – Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad: | |
| | | – (1) | |

(1) Other than products containing, by weight, not less than 0,60 % of carbon and having a content, by weight, less than 0,04 % of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0,07 % of these elements taken together.

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, hot-rolled, not clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | 7208 32 10<br>7208 32 30<br>7208 32 51<br>7208 32 59<br>7208 32 91<br>7208 32 99 | – – Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | |
| | 7208 33 10<br>7208 33 91<br>7208 33 99 | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | |
| | 7208 34 10<br>7208 34 90 | – – Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm | |
| | 7208 35 10<br>7208 35 90 | – – Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm | |
| | | – – Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled | |
| | 7208 42 10<br>7208 42 30<br>7208 42 51<br>7208 42 59<br>7208 42 91<br>7208 42 99 | – – Other, of a thickness exceeding 10 mm | |
| | 7208 43 10<br>7208 43 91<br>7208 43 99 | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more but not exceeding 10 mm | |
| | 7208 44 10<br>7208 44 90 | – – Other, of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm | |
| | 7208 45 10<br>7208 45 99 | – – Other, of a thickness of less than 3 mm | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | 7208 90 10 | – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, cold-rolled (cold-reduced) not clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – In coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | 7209 12 10<br>7209 12 90 | – – Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | |
| | 7209 13 10<br>7209 13 90 | – – Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | |
| | 7209 14 10<br>7209 14 90 | – – Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm:<br>– Other, in coils not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced) | |
| | 7209 22 10<br>7209 22 90 | – – Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | |
| | 7209 23 10<br>7209 23 90 | – – Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | |
| | 7209 24 10<br>7209 24 91<br>7209 24 99 | – – Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm | |
| | | – Not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | 7209 32 10<br>7209 32 90 | – – Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm | |
| | 7209 33 10<br>7209 33 90 | – – Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | |
| | 7209 34 10<br>7209 34 90 | – – Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm | |
| | | – Other, not in coils, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): | |

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 7209 42 10<br>7209 42 90 | – – Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but not exceeding 3 mm | |
| | 7209 43 10<br>7209 43 90 | – – Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | |
| | 7209 44 10<br>7209 44 90 | – – Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | 7209 90 10 | – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more, clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Plated or coated with tin: | |
| | | – – Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more: | |
| | 7210 11 10 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut inte shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – – Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm: | |
| | 7210 12 11<br>7210 12 19 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – Plated or coated with lead, including terne-plate: | |
| | 7210 20 10 | – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc: | |
| | | – – Of steel of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | 7210 31 10 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7210 39 10 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: | |
| | | – – Corrugated: | |
| | 7210 41 10 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7210 49 10 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – Plated or coated with chromium oxides or with chromium and chromium oxides: | |
| | 7210 50 10 | – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – Plated or coated with aluminium: | |
| | | – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | 7210 60 11 | – – – Plated or coated with aluminium-zinc alloys | |
| | 7210 60 19 | – – – Other | |
| | | – Painted, varnished or plastic coated: | |
| | 7210 70 31<br>7210 70 39 | – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7210 90 31<br>7210 90 33<br>7210 90 35<br>7210 90 39 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloys steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more: | |

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | ex 7211 12 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | ex 7211 19 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – Other, not further worked than hot-rolled: | |
| | | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more: | |
| | ex 7211 22 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | ex 7211 29 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, not clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced) of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | 7211 30 10 | – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm | |
| | | – Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): | |
| | | – – Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon: | |
| | 7211 41 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7211 49 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | | – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | 7211 90 11 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 500 mm, clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Plated or coated with tin: | |
| | 7212 10 10 | – – Tin plate, not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | ex 7212 10 91 | – – Other (2) | |
| | | – Electrolytically plated or coated with zinc: | |
| | | – – Of steel of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | 7212 21 11 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – – – – Not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | 7212 29 11 | – – – – Not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | | – Otherwise plated or coated with zinc: | |
| | | – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | 7212 30 11 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | | – Painted, varnished or plastic coated: | |
| | 7212 40 10 | – – Tin plate, not further worked than varnished | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | 7212 40 91 | – – – – Not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | | – Otherwise plated or coated: | |
| | | – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – – – Lead-coated: | |

(1) Not including flat-rolled products of a weight of 500 kg or more.

(2) Containing, by weight, not less than 0,6 % of carbon and having a content, by weight, less than 0,04 % of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0,07 % of these elements taken together.

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 7212 50 31 | – – – – Not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | | – – – Other: | |
| | 7212 50 51 | – – – – Not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | | – Clad: | |
| | | – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | 7212 60 11 | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated | |
| | | Ferrous waste and scrap; remelting scrap ingots of iron or steel: | |
| | | – Remelting scrap ingots: | |
| | 7204 50 90 | – – Other | |
| | | Iron and non-alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms (excluding iron of code 7203): | |
| | 7206 10 00 | – Ingots (ECSC) | |
| | | Semi-finished products of iron or non-alloy steel: | |
| | | – Containing by weight less than 0,25 % of carbon: | |
| | | – – Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness: | |
| | | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting: | |
| | 7207 11 11 | – – – – Free-cutting steel | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of circular or polygonal cross-section: | |
| | | – – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting: | |
| | 7207 19 11 | – – – – – Of free-cutting steel | |
| | | – Containing by weight 0,25 % or more of carbon: | |
| | | – – Of rectangular (including square) cross-section, the width measuring less than twice the thickness: | |
| | | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting: | |
| | 7207 20 11 | – – – – Free-cutting steel | |
| | | – – – – Other, containing by weight: | |
| | 7207 20 17 | – – – – – 0,6 % or more of carbon | |
| | | – – Of circular or polygonal cross-section: | |
| | | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting: | |
| | ex 7207 20 31 | – – – – Of a thickness of 50 mm or more: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7207 20 33 | – – – – Of a thickness of less than 50 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – Of circular or polygonal cross-section: | |
| | | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting: | |
| | 7207 20 51 | – – – – Free-cutting steel | |
| | | – – – – Other: | |
| | 7207 20 57 | – – – – – Containing by weight 0,6 % of carbon | |
| | | – Not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | ex 7208 31 00 | – – Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1 250 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, without patterns in relief: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – Other, not in coils, not further worked than hot-rolled: | |
| | ex 7208 41 00 | – – Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width not exceeding 1 250 mm and of a thickness of not less than 4 mm, without patterns in relief: | |
| | | – (1) | |

(1) Containing, by weight, not less than 0,6 % of carbon and having a content, by weight, less than 0,04 % of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0,07 % of these elements taken together.

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 7211 | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 60 mm, not clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Not further worked than hot-rolled, of a thickness of less than 3 mm and having a minimum yield point of 275 MPa or of a thickness of 3 mm or more and having a minimum yield point of 355 MPa: | |
| | ex 7211 11 00 | – – Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more: | |
| | ex 7211 12 90 | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | ex 7211 19 91 | – – – – Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7211 19 99 | – – – – Of a thickness of less than 3 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – Other, not further worked than hot-rolled: | |
| | ex 7211 21 00 | – – Rolled on four faces or in a closed box pass, of a width exceeding 150 mm and a thickness of not less than 4 mm, not in coils and without patterns in relief *(ECSC)* | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – Other, of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more: | |
| | ex 7211 22 90 | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | ex 7211 29 91 | – – – – Of a thickness of 3 mm or more but less than 4,75 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7211 29 99 | – – – – Of a thickness of less than 3 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of iron or non-alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm, clad, plated or coated: | |
| | | – Clad: | |
| | | – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated: | |
| | ex 7212 60 91 | – – – – Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils of iron or non-alloy steel: | |
| | 7213 20 00 | – Of free-cutting steel | |
| | | – Other, containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon: | |
| | ex 7213 50 10 | – – Containing by weight 0,6 % or more but not more than 0,75 % of carbon: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7213 50 90 | – – Containing by weight more than 0,75 % of carbon: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | 7214 | Other bars and rods of iron or non-alloy steel, not further worked than forged, hot-rolled, hot-drawn or hot-extruded, but including those twisted after rolling: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | 7214 30 00 | Of free-cutting steel: | |
| | 7214 60 00 | – Other, containing by weight 0,6 % or more of carbon | |
| | 7216 | Angles, shapes and sections of iron or non-alloy steel: | |
| | | – U, I or H sections, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded, of a height of less than 80 mm: | |

(1) Containing, by weight, not less than 0,6 % of carbon and having a content, by weight, less than 0,04 % of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0,07 % of these elements taken together.

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | | – – U sections: | |
| | | – – – Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm: | |
| | ex 7216 31 11 | – – – – With parallel flange faces: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 31 19 | – – – – Other: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – – Of a height of more than 220 mm: | |
| | ex 7216 31 91 | – – – – With parallel flange faces: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 31 99 | – – – – Other: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – I sections: | |
| | | – – – Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 220 mm: | |
| | ex 7216 32 11 | – – – – With parallel flange faces: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 32 19 | – – – – Other: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – – Of a height of more than 220 mm: | |
| | ex 7216 32 91 | – – – – With parallel flange faces: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 32 99 | – – – – Other: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | – – H sections: | |
| | ex 7216 33 10 | – – – Of a height of 80 mm or more but not exceeding 180 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7216 33 90 | – – – Of a height of more than 180 mm: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | | Stainless steel in ingots or other primary forms, semi-finished products of stainless steel: | |
| | 7218 10 00 | – Ingots and other primary forms | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | | – – Of rectangular (including square) cross-section: | |
| | 7218 90 11<br>7218 90 13<br>7218 90 15<br>7218 90 19 | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7218 90 50 | – – – Rolled or obtained by continuous casting | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: | |
| | 7219 11 10<br>7219 11 90 | – Not further worked than hot-rolled in coils | |
| | 7219 12 10<br>7219 12 90 | – Not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils | |
| | 7219 13 10<br>7219 13 90 | – Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): | |
| | 7219 14 10<br>7219 14 90 | – – Of a thickness exceeding 1 mm but less than 3 mm: | |
| | | – – – Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel, of a thickness: | |
| | 7219 21 11 | – – – – Exceeding 13 mm | |

(1) Containing, by weight, not less than 0,6 % of carbon and having a content, by weight, less than 0,04 % of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0,07 % of these elements taken together.

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 7219 21 19<br>7219 21 90<br>7219 22 10<br>7219 22 90<br>7219 23 10<br>7219 23 90<br>7219 24 10<br>7219 24 90<br>7219 33 10<br>7219 33 90 | – – – – Exceeding 10 mm but not exceeding 13 mm | |
| | 7219 34 10<br>7219 34 90 | – – Of a thickness of 0,5 mm or more but not exceeding 1 mm | |
| | 7219 35 10<br>7219 35 90 | – – Of a thickness of less than 0,5 mm | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | 7219 90 11<br>7219 90 19 | – – Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding, or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of stainless steel, of a width of less than 600 mm: | |
| | 7220 11 00<br>7220 12 00 | – Not further worked than hot-rolled | |
| | 7221 00 | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of stainless steel: | |
| | 7221 00 10 | – Containing by weight 2,5 % or more of nickel | |
| | 7221 00 90 | – Containing by weight less than 2,5 % of nickel | |
| | 7224 | Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms; semi-finished products of other alloy steel: | |
| | 7224 90 | – Other: | |
| | | – – Of rectangular (including square) cross-section: | |
| | | – – – Hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting: | |
| | | – – – – The width measuring less than twice the thickness: | |
| | 7224 90 01 | – – – – – Of high-speed steel | |
| | 7224 90 09 | – – – – – Other | |
| | 7224 90 15 | – – – – Other | |
| | 7225 | Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: | |
| | | – Other, not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): | |
| | ex 7225 50 10 | – – Containing by weight less than 0,6 % of silicon and not less than 0,3 % but not more than 1 % of aluminium: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | ex 7225 50 90 | – – Other: | |
| | | – (1) | |
| | 7227 (all numbers) | Bars and rods, hot-rolled, in irregularly wound coils, of other alloy steel | |
| | | Other bars and rods of other alloy steel; angles, shapes and sections of other alloy steel, hollow drill bars and rods, of alloy or non-alloy steel: | |
| | 7228 10 10 | – Bars and rods, or alloy or non-alloy steel: | |
| | | – – Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7228 10 30 | – – – Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded not further worked than clad | |
| | | – Bars and rods, of silico-manganese steel: | |
| | 7228 20 11<br>7228 20 19 | – – Not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7228 20 30 | – – – Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded not further worked than clad | |

(1) With a thickness of less than 3 mm.

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 7228 30 | – Other bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded: | |
| | 7228 30 10 | – – Of circular cross-section of a diameter of 80 mm or more | |
| | 7228 30 30 | – – Of rectangular cross-section, rolled on four faces | |
| | 7228 30 80 | – – Other | |
| | | – Other bars and rods: | |
| | 7228 60 10 | – – Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded not further worked than clad | |
| | | – Angles, shapes and sections: | |
| | 7228 70 10 | – – Not further worked than hot-rolled hot-drawn or extruded | |
| | | – Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): | |
| | 7220 20 10 | – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | | – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | 7220 90 11 | – – – Not further worked, than surface-treated, including cladding | |
| | | – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – – – Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding: | |
| | 7220 90 31 | – – – – Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad | |
| | | Other bars, and rods of stainless steel; shapes and sections of stainless steel: | |
| | 7222 10 11<br>7222 10 19<br>7222 10 51<br>7222 10 59<br>7222 10 99 | – Bars and rods, not further worked than hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded | |
| | | – Other bars and rods: | |
| | 7222 30 10 | – – Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded not further worked than clad | |
| | | – Angles, shapes and sections: | |
| | 7222 40 11<br>7222 40 19 | – – Not further worked than hot-rolled hot-drawn or extruded | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7222 40 30 | – – – Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded not further worked than clad | |
| | | Other alloy steel in ingots or other primary forms, semi-finished products of other alloy steel: | |
| | 7224 10 00 | – Ingots and other primary forms: | |
| | 7224 90 30 | – – – Hot-rolled or obtained by continuous casting | |
| | | Flat-rolled products of other alloy steel, of a width of 600 mm or more: | |
| | 7225 10 10<br>7225 10 91<br>7225 10 99 | – Of silicon-electrical steel | |
| | | – Of high speed steel: | |
| | 7225 20 10 | – – Not further worked than hot-rolled | |
| | 7225 20 30 | – – Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | 7225 30 00 | – Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, in coils: | |
| | 7225 40 10<br>7225 40 30<br>7225 40 50<br>7225 40 70<br>7225 40 90 | – Other, not further worked than hot-rolled, not in coils | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | 7225 90 10 | – – Not further worked than surface-treated including cladding or simply cut into shapes other than rectangular (including square) | |
| | | Flat-rolled products or other alloy steel, of a width of less than 600 mm | |
| | | – Of silicon-electrical steel | |

| | CN code | Description | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | | |
| | 7226 10 10 | – – Not further worked than hot-rolled | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7226 10 30 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm | |
| | | – Of high-speed steel: | |
| | 7226 20 10 | – – Not further worked than hot-rolled | |
| | | – – Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold reduced): | |
| | 7226 20 31 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm | |
| | 7226 20 51 | – – – – Not further worked than surface treated, including cladding | |
| | | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – – – – Not further worked than surface-treated including cladding: | |
| | 7226 20 71 | – – – – – Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad | |
| | | – Other: | |
| | | – – Not further worked than hot-rolled: | |
| | 7226 91 10 | – – – Of a thickness of 4,75 mm or more | |
| | 7226 91 90 | – – – Of a thickness of less than 4,75 mm | |
| | | – – Not further worked than cold-rolled (cold-reduced): | |
| | 7226 92 10 | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | | – – – Of a width exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | 7226 99 11 | – – – – Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding | |
| | | – – – Of a width not exceeding 500 mm: | |
| | | – – – – Not further worked than surface-treated, including cladding: | |
| | 7226 99 31 | – – – – – Hot-rolled, not further worked than clad | |
| | | – – Other: | |
| | 7228 70 31 | – – – Hot-rolled, hot-drawn or extruded not further worked than clad | |
| | | – Hollow drill bars and rods: | |
| | 7228 80 10 | – – Of alloy steel | |

Taric codes

| | CN code | Taric code |
|---|---|---|
| | ex 7211 12 10 | 7211 12 10 * 12 |
| | | 7211 12 10 * 91 |
| | ex 7211 19 10 | 7211 19 10 * 12 |
| | | 7211 19 10 * 14 |
| | | 7211 19 10 * 91 |
| | ex 7211 22 10 | 7211 22 10 * 12 |
| | | 7211 22 10 * 91 |
| | ex 7211 29 10 | 7211 29 10 * 12 |
| | | 7211 29 10 * 14 |
| | | 7211 29 10 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 31 11 | 7216 31 11 * 10 |
| | | 7216 31 11 * 99 |
| | ex 7216 31 19 | 7216 31 19 * 10 |
| | | 7216 31 19 * 99 |
| | ex 7216 31 91 | 7216 31 91 * 10 |
| | | 7216 31 91 * 99 |
| | ex 7216 31 99 | 7216 31 99 * 10 |
| | | 7216 31 99 * 99 |
| | ex 7216 32 11 | 7216 32 11 * 10 |
| | | 7216 32 11 * 99 |
| | ex 7216 32 19 | 7216 32 19 * 10 |
| | | 7216 32 19 * 99 |
| | ex 7216 32 91 | 7216 32 91 * 10 |
| | | 7216 32 91 * 99 |
| | ex 7216 32 99 | 7216 32 99 * 10 |
| | | 7216 32 99 * 99 |
| | ex 7216 33 10 | 7216 33 10 * 90 |
| | ex 7216 33 90 | 7216 33 90 * 90 |
| | ex 7211 12 90 | 7211 12 90 * 90 |
| | ex 7211 19 91 | 7211 19 91 * 90 |
| | ex 7211 19 99 | 7211 19 99 * 90 |
| | ex 7211 22 90 | 7211 22 90 * 90 |
| | ex 7211 29 91 | 7211 29 91 * 90 |
| | ex 7211 29 99 | 7211 29 99 * 90 |
| | ex 7212 60 91 | 7212 60 91 * 90 |

| | CN code | Taric code |
|---|---|---|
| | ex 7211 12 10 | 7211 12 10 * 18 |
| | | 7211 12 10 * 19 |
| | | 7211 12 10 * 99 |
| | ex 7211 19 10 | 7211 19 10 * 13 |
| | | 7211 19 10 * 15 |
| | | 7211 19 10 * 17 |
| | | 7211 19 10 * 18 |
| | | 7211 19 10 * 99 |
| | ex 7211 22 10 | 7211 22 10 * 18 |
| | | 7211 22 10 * 19 |
| | | 7211 22 10 * 99 |
| | ex 7211 29 10 | 7211 29 10 * 13 |
| | | 7211 29 10 * 15 |
| | | 7211 29 10 * 17 |
| | | 7211 29 10 * 18 |
| | | 7211 29 10 * 99 |
| | ex 7212 10 91 | 7212 10 91 * 90 |
| | ex 7207 20 31 | 7207 20 31 * 10 |
| | ex 7207 20 33 | 7207 20 33 * 10 |
| | ex 7208 31 00 | 7208 31 00 * 10 |
| | ex 7208 41 00 | 7208 41 00 * 10 |
| | ex 7211 11 00 | 7211 11 00 * 10 |
| | ex 7211 12 90 | 7211 12 90 * 10 |
| | ex 7211 19 91 | 7211 19 91 * 10 |
| | ex 7211 19 99 | 7211 19 99 * 10 |
| | ex 7211 21 00 | 7211 21 00 * 10 |
| | ex 7211 22 90 | 7211 22 90 * 10 |
| | ex 7211 29 91 | 7211 29 91 * 10 |
| | ex 7211 29 99 | 7211 29 99 * 10 |
| | ex 7212 60 91 | 7212 60 91 * 10 |
| | ex 7213 50 10 | 7213 50 10 * 10 |
| | ex 7213 50 90 | 7213 50 90 * 10 |
| | ex 7216 31 11 | 7216 31 11 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 31 19 | 7216 31 19 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 31 91 | 7216 31 91 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 31 99 | 7216 31 99 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 32 11 | 7216 32 11 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 32 19 | 7216 32 19 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 32 91 | 7216 32 91 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 32 99 | 7216 32 99 * 91 |
| | ex 7216 33 10 | 7216 33 10 * 10 |
| | ex 7216 33 90 | 7216 33 90 * 10 |
| | ex 7225 50 10 | 7225 50 10 * 10 |
| | ex 7225 50 90 | 7225 50 90 * 10 |

# FINAL ACT

The representatives of:

the Kingdom of Belgium,

the Kingdom of Denmark,

the Federal Republic of Germany,

the Hellenic Republic,

the Kingdom of Spain,

the French Republic,

Ireland,

the Italian Republic,

the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg,

the Kingdom of the Netherlands,

the Portuguese Republic,

the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland,

being Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community,

and

of the European Coal and Steel Community,

and

of the Republic of Slovenia,
meeting at ...

for the signing of the Agreement between the Member States of the European Coal and Steel Community, and the European Coal and Steel Community, of the one part, and the Republic of Slovenia, of the other part

at the time of signing this Agreement,

- have adopted the following declarations annexed to this Act:

- declaration on the interpretation of the term "Contracting Parties" as used in the Agreement.

- declaration by the Contracting Parties on article 3 of the Agreement.

---

## 1. Declaration on the interpretation of the term "Contracting Parties" as used in the Agreement

The European Coal and Steel Community and its Member States on the one hand and the Republic of Slovenia on the other agree to interpret the Agreement to the effect that the expression "Contracting Parties" appearing therein means on the one hand the Community and the Member States, or either the Member States or the Community alone, and on the other the Republic of Slovenia. The meaning to be attributed to this expression in each case is to be deduced from the relevant provisions of the Agreement and from the corresponding provisions of the Treaty establishing the European Coal and Steel Community.

## 2. Declaration by the Contracting Parties on Article 3 of the Agreement

The ceilings referred to in Article 3 of the Agreement will apply overall to the former Yugoslav Republics.

The import arrangements applicable to products originating in Slovenia referred to in Article 3 of the Agreement may not be less favourable overall than those applicable in 1992 pursuant to Decision 92/150/ECSC of the Member States' representatives meeting within the Council on 3 February 1992.

The Member States of the ECSC and the ECSC reserve the right to propose to Slovenia that the unilateral arrangements provided for in Article 3 be replaced with contractual arrangements based on the relevant provisions of the Agreement between the Member States of the ECSC and the ECSC on the one hand and the former Socialist Federal Republic of Yugoslavia on the other, for products included in Annex 2 to this Agreement.

Slovenia takes note of this and expresses its wish to begin negociations quickly on this matter.

ISSN 0254-1475

COM(92) 487 final

# DOCUMENTS

EN 11

Catalogue number : CB-CO-92-511-EN-C

ISBN 92-77-49703-3

Office for Official Publications of the European Communities
L-2985 Luxembourg